

Main Street Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038 Fax: +27 39 833 1179 Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

# FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

#### **AGENDA**

FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 22<sup>ND</sup> AUGUST 2023 AT 09:00 A.M. COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON

# FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

#### NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

**Dear Members** 

#### **MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality will be held on** the 22<sup>nd</sup> August 2023 (Tuesday) at 09:00am, in Council Chamber, Creighton for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokwesigaba 56 somthetho olawula oHulumeni basekhaya (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa Finance Committee Meeting ozobanjwa ngomhla zingama 22 kuNcwaba ngoLwesibili, ngehora lesishiyagalolunye ekuseni, kwi Council Chamber, eCreighton ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully

Cllr P.S. Msomi Chairperson

## DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE AND TIME

22<sup>ND</sup> August 2023 AT 09h00am

VENUE

: Council Chamber, Creighton

#### **AGENDA**

Item no.	Торіс	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	Approval of Previous Minutes: Minutes of the 24 <sup>th</sup> July 2023		Chairperson	
8.1.	Resolution Register for the Previous meeting.		Chairperson	
9.	FINANCE REPORTS:  1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 31st July 2023.		CFO	01
	2. Payroll Reconciliation as at 31st July 2023		CFO	46
	3. Expenditure Management Report as at 31 <sup>st</sup> July 2023		CFO	51
	4. Debtors and Revenue Management Report as at 31st July-2023		CFO	59
	5. Supply Chain Management Report as at 31st July 2023		CFO	64
	6. Fleet Management Report as at 31st July 2023		CFO	93
	<ul> <li>7. Monthly report on Contract Management as at 31<sup>st</sup> July 2023</li> <li>8. MIG, Electrification &amp; Internal Funded projects 31<sup>st</sup> July 2023</li> </ul>		CFO	97
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	
13.	Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:	Nil	Chairperson	
14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	
15.	Closure		Chairperson	

## MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 24<sup>TH</sup> JULY 2023 AT 15:00PM, THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS.

Present:	Cllrs	P.S. Msomi	Chairperson
		D.R. Ngcamu	Councilor
		<b>B.B Ntshiza</b>	Councilor
		N.C. Dlamini	Councilor
		I.T Shoba	Councilor
	Merrs	N.C. Vezi	Municipal Manager
		P. Mtungwa	CFO
		S.V. Mngadi	<b>PWBS Senior Manager</b>
		J. Sondezi	Senior Manager Corporate
			& Support Services
		J. Mazibuko	Town Planning Manager
		N. Wela	Deputy CFO
	Mesdames	Z. Mlata	Senior Manager
			<b>Community Services</b>
		C.T. Ngobese	Senior Committee Officer
I	Leave of Absence	T. Dawe	Senior Town Planning
		*	Manager

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION TIMEFRAME	&
01.	OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:		
	The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present.		
02.	NOTICE OF THE MEETING		
	The MM read the Notice of the meeting.		
03.	<b>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</b>		
	The MM extended an apology for the Senior Town		
	Planning Manager who had other commitments.		
04.	ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA		
	With Councilor B.B Ntshiza PROPOSING and Cllr Ngcamu		
	SECONDING it was unanimously,		
	RESOLVED		
	To accept the agenda dated 24th July 2023.		
05.	<b>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</b>		
	There was none recorded.		
06.	OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:		

	The Chairperson announced that on	
	be a man's Forum in Ward 15 Sand	
	• On the 28 <sup>th</sup> July there will be U	
	Maguzwana, Cllrs and officials are 29 <sup>th</sup> July 2023.	invited to attend on the
07.	PRESENTATIONS:	
	None was recorded.	
08.	APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES	S
	26th June 2023	
	With I.T. Shoba PROPOSING and	d Cllr B.B Ntshiza
	SECONDING it was unanimously,	
	RESOLVED	
	To adopt minutes of the 26 <sup>th</sup> June 2023.	
08.01.	RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR PREV	<u> IOUS MEETINGS</u>
	There was no report.	
09.	PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN Y	EAR MONITORING
00.01	FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MON	TH OF 30th June 2023:
09.01.	The CFO reported on the abovementioned	item. He informed the
	committee of the purpose of the report wh	ich was to comply with
	Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Manag	
	the requirements as promulgated in the C	
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached	
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached	
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached	I to the agenda for more
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for the summary of th	I to the agenda for more  he period:
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to Actual Revenue to Budgeted	I to the agenda for more
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for the summary of th	I to the agenda for more  he period:
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to Actual Revenue to Budgeted	I to the agenda for more  he period:
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the second	he period:  100%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the second	he period:
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the second	he period:  100%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the summary of financial performance for the	he period:  100%  83%  82%  88%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the second	he period:  100%  83%  82%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the summary of financial performance for the summary of financial performance fo	to the agenda for more  he period:  100%  83%  82%  88%  99%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the summary of financial performance for the	he period:  100%  83%  82%  88%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for to the summary of financial performance for the summary of financial performance fo	to the agenda for more  he period:  100%  83%  82%  88%  99%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for the Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue  Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex  Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex  Employee related cost  Councilors Remuneration  Conditional Grants Expenditure	to the agenda for more  he period:  100%  83%  82%  88%  99%  89%
	April 2009. A detailed report was attached information.  Summary of financial performance for the Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue  Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex  Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex  Employee related cost  Councilors Remuneration  Conditional Grants Expenditure  Creditors Age Analysis	to the agenda for more  he period:  100%  83%  82%  88%  99%  89%  100%

- 1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council.
- 2. That the Council Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)
- 3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

#### That the Council Committee approves:

- Surplus for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 was R 49.689,485, 17.
- Cash & Equivalent for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 was R159,605,277. 57.
- Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 was R76,603,785, 00.
- Trade receivables for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 was R 88,673,325.14.
- Trade and other payables for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 was R1,890,252.00.
- Conditional grants for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 were R6,474, 101.00.
- That the Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4).

## 09.02. REPORT TO COUNCIL COMMITTEE ON COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR 2022/23 F/Y 2<sup>ND</sup> OUARTER

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present 2022/23 Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for the fourth quarter for consideration and adoption by the Council.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that the Council:

 Note and adopt Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for the third quarter of 2022/23 f/y.

#### Cost Containment In-year Annual Report Measures:

- Total Budget was R24,234,979.00
- Total Savings was **R6,413,045.61**
- Total Expenditure was R17,821,933.39

#### 09.03. EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT: 30th JULY 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the payments made on 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023.

The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.

Attached to the report were the following:

• Payment listing Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality made for the month of June 2023 was R38,751, 676.85.

#### Top ten creditors

• The total of highest paid creditors for June 2023 amounted to R24,535,327.78.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

• That the committee notes the report.

## 09.04. REPORT ON MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30<sup>TH</sup> JUNE 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report on the progress on Mscoa implementation to the committees and Council. Attached was an Mscoa road map.

The Minister of finance promulgated Government Gazette No. 37577, Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA), on 22 April 2014.

The objective of the regulations is to provide a national standard for uniform recoding and classification of municipal budget and financial information at a transaction level by providing a standard chart of accounts. Enable uniform information set across the whole government to better inform national policy coordination and reporting, benchmarking and performance measurements. In accordance with regulations all municipalities and municipal entities are required to be Mscoa compliance with effect from the by 01 July 2017.

An ongoing awareness to all Municipal officials to ensure that Mscoa IS A Municipal wide reform and relates not only to the Budget and Treasury office, but everyone, including Council and even External Stakeholders such as service providers.

The CFO indicated that Mr. Wela has been appointed as the Mscoa Project Manager. Budget provisions were made in the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year for the Mscoa project.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the report noted by the committees and council.

## 09.05. DEBTORS & REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30<sup>th</sup> JUNE 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on revenue & debtors management. Revenue enhancement strategy report was attached

The report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality for the 2022/23 Financial year for the period ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023. The report is tabled in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

#### The report covered the following Annexures:

- Age Analysis as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023
- Report on collection rate as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023.
- Report on Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023
- Report on Enhancement strategy as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023.

#### Report on collection rate as at 30th June 2023.

- The debtors book has increased in the month of June 2023 by 2,57% to R88 673 325.07 with the debtor collection rate billed revenue @ 77,36% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 amounted to R2,147,741.09.
- An amount R597 713,06 from July 2022 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 5 912 occasions.
- Eskom confirmed that some FBE claims were omitted and were included in June 2023 reports, furthermore that the matter has been resolved.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R133 500,09 has been collected to date with R507 600.00 traffic notices issued.

#### Outstanding amounts on Government accounts:

• An amount of R180 444.00 was paid by Dept. of Rural Development for the month of April 2023.

#### Recommendations

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

## 09.06. REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30th JUNE 2023:

The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023. A detailed report was attached to the agenda together with a report for quarter 4 which was April, May & June 2022/23.

#### Financial Implication/Expenditure

1. Deviations : R889516.83 2. Irregular Expenditure : R1 200 000.00

3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure : R311.264. Unauthorized Expenditure : R 0,00

5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off): R591 903.87

6. Orders for contracted services : R409 470.63

7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00: R271 985.00

8. Awards more than R200 000,01 : Rated 9. Fuel Orders : R15 400.00

 10. Funeral
 : R14 500.00

 11. Transversal Contract
 : R683 400.45

 12. Contracted/Panels
 : R13 920 144.94

#### ANNEXURES ATTACHED:

1. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure

- 2. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off)
- 3. Annexure "C" orders for contracted services
- 4. Annexure "D" Between R30 000,01 R200 000,00
- 5. Annexure "E" Awards more than R200 000,01
- 6. Annexure "F" -Fuel orders
- 7. Annexure "G" Funeral orders
- 8. Annexure "H" Transversal expenditure
- 9. Annexure "I" Panel
- The Total for once off-orders for June 2023 was **R591**, 903.87
- Deviations for June 2023 was: R889 516.83
- Total for Quotations between R 30 000.01 to R 200 000.00 amounted to **R522 307.80**
- Bids above R200 000.01 awarded in the month of June was **R00.00**
- The Total for Petrol orders for June 2023 was R15 400.00

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

That the Committee notes the content of SCM report.

## REPORT ON THE AMENDMENTS OF SCM POLICY FOR 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR

The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to seek the Council approval on the amendments effected to the Supply Chain Management Policy 2023/24 financial year. A detailed report was attached on the agenda.

It has been discovered during the 2022/23 F/Y that the SCM Management policy is not aligned with the SCM regulations 22 (2) of the MFMA.

- The amendment policy will be workshopped to all user Depts.
- Copy of the amendment policy will be submitted to Provincial Treasury for review.
- It will be made available to public for all interested groups.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

- Council to note the content of the report.
- Council approve the amendments of the SCM policy
- The copy of the SCM policy be submitted to Provincial Treasury and be made available to public.

#### 09.07. REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING JUNE 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on fleet management of the municipality.

- NIP 2964 was the highest on fuel consumption with R31,112.04 for the month of June 2023.
- NIP 2016 & NIP 2939 were the highest on maintenance costs with R57, 843.85 and R51,523.44.

#### Annexures:

- Tyers information
- Excessive repairs information
- Vehicles to be disposed of.
- Cost analysis

#### **RISKS:**

1. Vehicle abuse, accidents & car theft.

The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows:

- Distance kilometers used for June 2023 was:
  - 125 159kms & 706hrs
- Fuel costs for June 2023 was: **R434**, **489.57**
- Service for municipal vehicles in June 2023 amounted to: **R77,316.98**
- Toll in June 2023 amounted to: **R535.50**
- Oil in June 2023 amounted to R 2 058.05
- Fees in June 2023 amounted to R11 538.84

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

That the Council & Committee notes the report.

#### 09.08. REPORT ON CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT JUNE 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report together with a list of soft projects contract management was attached to the agenda.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

That the Committee note the report.

## 09.09. COMMENTS AND INPUTS BY THE COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

- Cllr Ntshiza questioned as the municipality has detected that they have Irregular Expenditure in-terms of UIFWE, that the committee get an advice of the process/procedure that will be followed in terms of dealing with the matter.
- Cllr Ntshiza also asked of what was the role of the panel of internal audit service providers.

- With regards to Ehlabeni community hall, Cllr Ngcamu asked what "practical complete" meant as it is a combo project which will also include a concrete road which has not been finalized yet so at what stage or percentage is practical complete of a project is reached.
- With regards to deviations, Cllr Ngcamu mentioned to the meeting that they are being overlooked e.g. Municipal properties which should be insured and when we repair them do we use the municipal funds and claim on insurance or we just do the repairs on our own as the municipality.
- He raised that he was not happy with the taxi industry deviations charging a lot of money since they know the municipality does not have other options but to use their services only. On the 15<sup>th</sup> June 2023 there was a taxi that transported children from Ginyane High school to Sonyongwane High school to a youth council, it charged the municipality R2500.00 with a short distance.
- Cllr Ngcamu also raised that he was not happy with the issue
  of Ward Committees attending a workshop in Durban, that
  each person was paid R1650.00 for attending. He therefore
  urged Management to look into these things thoroughly on
  how the municipality is going to come out of these
  deviations especially for the taxi industry as well as the
  Eskom account and also look into this deviation of Ward
  Committees.
- Cllr Shoba asked with regards to verbal and written quotations for contracted services for 2022/23 where there are two orders, no 8893 for conference room for 75 ward committees attending training in Durban which was R206,250.00 also order no.9031 for hiring conference venue for conference room for 75 ward committees attending training in Durban amounted to R228,750.00, he asked if these orders were not a repetition of one another since it sounded as one and same thing.
- Cllr Dlamini also concurred with Cllr Ngcamu in terms of deviations for the taxi industry that Management should ask them to seriously revise the prices that they charge the municipality.
- The Chairperson also encouraged Management to look at the strategy they can come up with in terms of resolving the issue of prices charged towards the municipality by the Taxi association since there is an outcry that they charge more money than their daily normal tours. She suggested that the municipality should get schedules of every routes around NDZ.
- She applauded the report mentioning that the money that
  was on reserves has been used most efficiently since the
  municipality have left with cash coverage of 6 months, so it
  will be important that it hold onto what is left for now to
  avoid being bankrupt on savings that the municipality have.

- The Chairperson also suggested that the expenditure for R1,2 million be investigated by the Council so that it will be written off from municipal books.
- She also admired Management for renovating the Council Chamber.
- She asked with regards to PPE's for Councillors as it was mentioned staff PPE's only in the report. She emphasized that they also need them so that when they attend events they look alike without differentiating. She requested Management to investigate about a quality of the staff PPE's as they are not satisfied with the quality of their uniform.

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSES:**

- The Municipal Manager commented in terms of the deviation for Taxi Industry, that since there is no competition on taxi industry then the municipality is forced to request them which they end up using powers of manipulating municipal system and the municipality is aware of their doing. The municipality tries by all means when there are events, to overlook at their quotations and try to decrease prices. They usually complain that they have extracted their taxis for the whole day and suffer for two days waiting for their turns again.
- With regards to protective clothing the Municipal Manager indicated that he has met with the unions and relevant Departments regarding the delays of the PPE's. However, it was circulated to staff on its arrival and it is not true that the quality is low, the municipality usually use Johnson and Bova. The Municipal Manager was not happy with the staff that reports issues of administration directly to the Councillors, he then mentioned that this is a trend that has to stop and come to an end.
- With regards to a project which is practical complete the PWBS Manager indicated that when the major project is complete at above 90% -95% then that project is at practical complete stage.
- Regarding the request of Councillors uniform, the PWBS Manager replied by indicating that they are in a process of finalizing the order for the Portfolio Committees hence they agreed upon them at the Strategic Planning that was held.
- The CFO replied with regards to the UIFWE that the procedure going forward would be to disclose it on AFS especially the one for R1.2 million and for R311, 26. The advice says because the municipality have seen it after the investigation has been done after 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023, then the municipality should wait for AG if it happens that they identify anything then the

municipality will investigate them all. R1,2 million of Irregular Expenditure was identified by the Internal Audit and R311.26 for Eskom was identified by Management and will wait for AG to audit everything for last year then after the management will send them to council to request MPAC to investigate it. With regards to Eskom the management specified to Council that they try by all means to avoid it as a results that every month the municipality pays them on the 15<sup>th</sup> & 30<sup>th</sup> and they use the latest invoice to pay to avoid the interest.

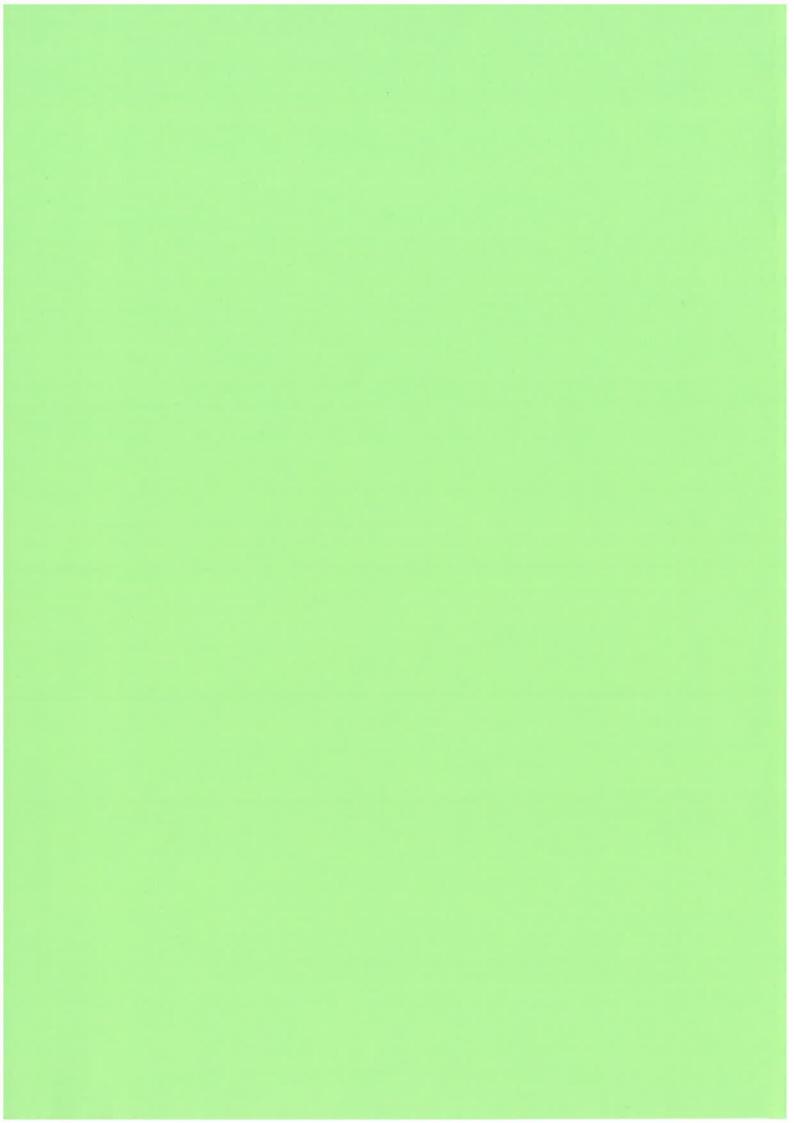
- He also replied in terms of panel for auditors that the municipality need their skills that it does not have internally and skills of auditing that the municipality does not have under internal audit unit e.g. ICT skills which the municipality does not have.
- With regards to deviation of storm water damage, the CFO informed the meeting that they submitted the claim to the insurance on which they did their assessment on the damage, then they determined according to municipal premiums of how much they will meet the municipality for the repairs of damage.
- With regards to deviations for Taxi Industry the CFO stated that the municipality does negotiate with them to reduce their prices but they always complain that when the municipality hires them for events their taxis park all day long during the event whilst on their normal day they go more trips which will be unfair on their side since during the event they wait for until it finished. He then promised that they will continue to engage with them.
- With regards to SCM amendments, the CFO indicated that the regulation states that the 1<sup>st</sup> day up to the 7<sup>th</sup> should be included. The municipality have just decided that it will comply with the regulation to avoid unnecessary disagreements during audit.
- With regards to conference room for Ward Committees and accommodation which were duplicated, the CFO clarified that the one for R75 000.00 was for the conference room and the other was for the accommodation and will be corrected.

## With Cllr B.B Ntshiza **PROPOSING** to adopt reports on the following:

- All the submitted finance Committee reports
- Amendments of the SCM policy.
- The copy of the SCM policy be submitted to Provincial Treasury and be made available to public &

	Cllr D.R Ngcamu <b>SECONDING</b> it was unanimously,	
	RESOLVED	
	To note all the presented Finance Committee reports.	
09.10.	URGENT REPORTS	
	ASSESSMENT BUDGET	
	The CFO verbally informed the meeting that the Municipality have	
	just received an email from the Treasury with a high level	
	assessment of 2023/24 budget approved in terms of the MFMA that	
	as the Council approved the final budget in May 2023 in terms of	
	Treasury assessment, the municipal budget is funded so the money	
	is there of funding projects, Opex and Capital budget that the	
	municipality promised the communities. The Budget that was	
	presented is accurate, complete and funded.	
09.11.	CLOSURE:	
	With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all	
	members for their contribution to the meeting then declared the	
	meeting closed at 16:55.	

The meeting was declared closed at 16:55	
Chairperson, Cllr S Msomi	Date



### REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level - Finance Portfolio Committee

2<sup>nd</sup> Level – Executive Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 JULY 2023

#### PART 1 - MONTHLY REPORT

#### 1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

#### 1.2STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

#### 1.3BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

"Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act."

For the reporting period ending 31 July 2023 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 15 August 2023.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

#### 4. ANNAXURES

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status 31 July 2023
- 4.2 Financial Ratios 31 July 2023
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending -
- 31 July 2023
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure 31 July 2023
- 4.5 Material Variances 31 July 2023
- 4.6 Debtors Analysis 31 July 2023
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis 31 July 2023
- 4.8 Cash and Investments 31 July 2023
- 4.9 Conditional Grants 31 July 2023
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits (Sec 66) 31 July 2023
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents 31 July 2023
- 4.12 Monthly Budget Statements 31 July 2023
- 4.13 Status on Capital Projects 31 July 2023
- 4.14 Quality Certificate

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

- 1. The report be noted
- 2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" the <u>preliminary</u> financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for July 2022/23 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
- 3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

#### 4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 31 JULY 2023

- 4.1.1 Surplus for the period ending 31 July 2023 is R61,855,433.12
- 4.1.2 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 July 2023 is R1,074,713.78
- 4.1.3 Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 July 2023 is R90,769,536.
- 4.1.4 Cash and Cash equivalent for the period ending 31 July 2023 is R212,677,208.73
- 4.1.5 Conditional Grants for the period ending 31 July 2023 is R11,427,987.22

#### 4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS - 31 July 2023

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to Total Budget
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	26%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	4%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	1%
Employee related cost	7%
Councillors Remuneration	8%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	4%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	52.12%

#### 4.3 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING 31 July 2023

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. it is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	YTD BUDGET 31/07/2023	ACTUALS AS AT 31/07/2023
Total Revenue	244,798,546	20,399,867	72,923,399
Total Expenditure	264,792,946	22,066,079	11,217,280
Operating Surplus	-19,994,400	-1,666,212	61,706,119
Transfers recognised – capital	31,779,000	2,648,250	149,315
Surplus for the year	11,784,600	982,038	61,855,433

#### **Monthly Budget Tables**

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

	2022/23									
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands								%		
Financial Performance										
Property rates	41,074	45,404	45,404	3,508	3,508	3,784	(276)	-7%	45,404	
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	-0%	4,421	
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	161,784	170,568	170,568	67,613	67,613	14,214	53,399	376%	170,568	
Other own revenue	26,745	24,405	24,405	1,434	1,434	2,034	(599)	-29%	24,405	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	233,799	244,799	244,799	72,923	72,923	20,400	52,524	257%	244,799	
Employee costs	75,260	92,616	92,616	6,502	6,502	7,718	(1,216)	-16%	92,616	
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	974	974	1,040	(66)		12,484	
Depreciation and amortisation	47,680	57,349	57,349	_	-	4,779	(4,779)	-100%	57,349	
Interest	2,280	1,618	1,618	7	7	135	(128)	-95%	1,618	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,177	4,817	4,817	43	43	401	(359)	-89%	4,817	
Transfers and subsidies	499	700	700	55	55	58	(3)	-6%	700	
Other expenditure	82,773	95,209	95,209	3,637	3,637	7,934	(4,297)	-54%	95,209	
Total Expenditure	223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217	11,217	22,066	(10,849)	-49%	264,793	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10,552	(19,994)	(19,994)	61,706	61,706	(1,666)		-3804%	(19,994	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35,758	31,779	31,779	149	149	2,648	(2,499)	-94%	31,779	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	35,758	31,779	31,779	_	-	-	(=,,		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	82,068	43,564	43,564	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197%	11,785	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-			- 1,,	-	-	*****	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	82,068	43,564	43,564	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197%	11,785	
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,794	
Capital transfers recognised	(211)	31,779	31,779	130	130	2,648	(2,518)	-95%	31,779	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Internally generated funds	14,756	60,015	60,015	945	945	5,001	(4,056)	-81%	60,015	
Total sources of capital funds	14,546	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,794	
Financial position						27%	EX BV	of the		
Total current assets	224,568	145,578	145,578		55,726		/ = EG / E		145,578	
Total non current assets	527,668	589,910	589,910		1,075	3 11	1 70	222	589,910	
Total current liabilities	49,238	92,044	92,044		(5,054)				92,044	
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	17,111		-				17,111	
Community wealth/Equity	679,721	626,333	626,333			5 49			626,333	
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	172,447	(27,000)	(27,000)	75,371	75,371	(2,250)	(77,621)	3450%	(27,000)	
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	2,488	(1,251)	(1,251)	9,004	10,255	114%	108,051	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	274,303	(16,435)	89,128	-	74,120	120,394	46,274	38%	81,051	

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

		2022/23				Budget Year 20	Budget Year 2023/24			Eull Voor
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1_								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		220,466	232,056	232,056	72,504	72,504	19,338	53,166	275%	232,05
Executive and council		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Finance and administration		220,466	232,056	232,056	72,504	72,504	19,338	_ 53,166	275%	232,05
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community and public safety		5,866	5,838	5,838	51	51	486	(436)	-90%	5,83
Community and social services		4,423	4,178	4,178	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	4,17
Sport and recreation		-		-	-	-	-			=
Public safety		1,443	1,660	1,660	51	51	138	(88)	-63%	1,66
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		39,028	34,262	34,262	150	150	2,855	(2,705)	-95%	34,26
Planning and development		637	305	305	1	1	25	(24)	-96%	30
Road transport		38,391	33,957	33,957	149	149	2,830	(2,680)	-95%	33,95
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Trading services		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	0%	4,42
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	0%	4,42
Other	4	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269,557	276,578	276,578	73,073	73,073	23,048	50,025	217%	276,57
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		129,602	166,687	166,687	5,605	5,605	13,890	(8,285)	-60%	166,68
Executive and council		24,047	25,881	25,881	1,820	1,820	2,157	(337)	-16%	25,88
Finance and administration		103,911	137,173	137,173	3,687	3,687	11,431	(7,744)	-68%	137,17
Internal audit		1,645	3,633	3,633	98	98	303	(205)	-68%	3,63
Community and public safety		29,669	34,596	34,596	2,037	2,037	2,883	(846)	-29%	34,59
Community and social services		15,870	17,772	17,772	901	901	1,481	(580)	-39%	17,77
Sport and recreation		157	-	_	13	13	_	13		_
Public safety		13,217	15,853	15,853	1,098	1,098	1,321	(223)	-17%	15,85
Housing		425	971	971	25	25	81	(56)	-69%	97
Health		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
Economic and environmental services		49,283	52,129	52,129	2,949	2,949	4,344	(1,395)	-32%	52,12
Planning and development		13,081	23,598	23,598	533	533	1,966	(1,433)	-73%	23,59
Road transport		36,202	28,531	28,531	2,416	2,416	2,378	38	2%	28,53
Environmental protection		-	-		-			- 1		
Trading services		12,736	10,485	10,485	576	576	874	(298)	-34%	10,48
Energy sources		2,490		,	_			-		
Water management		2,150		_	_	_	_			
**		_	_			_	_	_		
Waste water management				10,485	576		874	(298)	-34%	10,48
Waste management		10,246	10,485 <b>896</b>	896	51	51	75	(24)	-32%	89
Other		1,958						T 01 72	-32%	
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3	223,247 46,310	264,793 11,785	264,793 11,785	11,217 61,855	11,217 61,855	22,066 982	(10,849) 60,873	-49% 6197%	264,793 11,78

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 31 July 2023 is R11,2million and revenue is R73,1million. Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

it's by Municipal vote.

Vote Description		2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24										
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast		
R thousands									%			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-		_	-	-	-		-		
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		220,542	232,001	232,001	72,484	72,484	19,333	53,150	274.9%	232,001		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	20	20	5	15	335.2%	55		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,080	10,259	10,259	419	419	855	(436)	-51.0%	10,259		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		38,234	33,957	33,957	149	149	2,830	(2,680)	-94.7%	33,957		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		627	305	305	1	1.	25	(24)	-96.0%	305		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-				
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269,557	276,578	276,578	73,073	73,073	23,048	50,025	217.0%	276,578		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		25,691	29,514	29,514	1,918	1,918	2,459	(541)	-22.0%	29,514		
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		74,498	98,487	98,487	1,531	1,531	8,207	(6,677)	-81.3%	98,487		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,412	38,686	38,686	2,156	2,156	3,224	(1,067)	-33.1%	38,686		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,245	33,625	33,625	2,012	2,012	2,802	(790)	-28.2%	33,625		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		53,555	48,512	48,512	3,075	3,075	4,043	(967)	-23.9%	48,512		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		10,846	15,970	15,970	525	525	1,331	(806)	-60.5%	15,970		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	00.014	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		un		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217	11,217	22,066	(10,849)	-49.2%	264,793		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	46,310	11,785	11,785	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197.3%	11,785		

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 31 July 2023.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table		2022/23				Budget Year:					
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	
Rthousands									%		
Revenue										10 00 41 41 41	
xchange Revenue		21,499	19,284	19,284	1,353	1,353	1,607	(254)	-16%	19,284	
Service charges - Electricity		-		=	-	-	3.5	-		=	
Service charges - Water		=	-	-	=	-	1.00	-		-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	=	=	=	-			-	
Service charges - Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	0%	4,42	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		554	603	603	76	76	50	25	51%	60	
Agency services		635	688	688	=	-	57	(57)	-100%	68	
Interest		-	-	= 1	=	2		-		=	
Interest earned from Receivables		= 1	=	-	=		(書			2	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		14,154	11,491	11,491	806	806	958	(151)	-16%	11,49	
Dividends		· ·	-	=	=		100			-	
Rent on Land		=	-	-	5.	-	100	-	College of FETT TOWNS	=	
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,306	1,509	1,509	60	60	126	(66)	-52%	1,50	
Licence and permits		414	406	406	22	22	34	(12)	-36%	40	
Operational Revenue		238	164	164	21	21	14	8	56%	16	
Von-Exchange Revenue		212,301	225,515	225,515	71,570	71,570	18,793	52,777	281%	225,51	
Property rates		41,074	45,404	45,404	3,508	3,508	3,784	(276)	-7%	45,40	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-		(=				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		978	876	876	53	53	73	(20)	-28%	87	
Licence and permits		3	18	18	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	1	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		161,784	170,568	170,568	67,613	67,613	14,214	53,399	376%	170,56	
Interest		6,469	6,160	6,160	397	397	513	(116)	-23%	6,16	
Fuel Levy		달	=		_	_	=				
Operational Revenue		=	-	_	-	-	1940	-		-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,821	2,488	2,488	=	-	207	(207)	-100%	2,48	
Other Gains		172	=1155	= 1	=	2	7-			_	
Discontinued Operations			=		=	-	14	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	+						00.400		0.550/	04470	
contributions)		233,799	244,799	244,799	72,923	72,923	20,400	52,524	257%	244,79	
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		75,260	92,616	92,616	6,502	6,502	7,718	(1,216)	-16%	92,61	
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	974	974	1,040	(66)	-6%	12,48	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-			=	
Inventory consumed		3,177	4,817	4,817	43	43	401	(359)	-89%	4,81	
Debt impairment		5-	5,040	5,040	-	-	420	(420)	-100%	5,04	
Depreciation and amortisation		47,680	57,349	57,349	호	8	4,779	(4,779)	-100%	57,34	
AMERICAN ST. CAMPAGE AND ADDRESS MANAGEMENT ST. PROPERTY ST.					7	7	135		-95%	1,61	
interest	-	2,280	1,618	1,618	*//			(128)			
Contracted services		46,494	49,514	49,514	1,504	1,504	4,126	(2,622)	-64%	49.51	
Transfers and subsidies		499	700	700	55	55	58	(3)	-6%	70	
irrecoverable debts written off		490	3,400	3,400	~	-	283	(283)	-100%	3,40	
Operational costs		35,789	37,255	37,255	2,133	2,133	3,105	(972)	-31%	37,25	
in a de la companie d		00,100	37,233	07,200	2,100		0,100			07,20	
Losses on Disposal of Assets		=	=	=	=	-	-	-		-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	+	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure		223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217	11,217	22,066	(10,849)	-49%	264,79	
Surplus/(Deficit)		10,552	(19,994)	(19,994)	61,706	61,706	(1,666)	63,372	(0)	(19,99	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		35,758	31,779	31,779	149	149	2,648	(2,499)	(0)	31,77	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	=	2	-	164		1075	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		46,310	11,785	11,785	61,855	61,855	982			11,78	
	-	-	+	-	=	-	5=5	-		-	
					C4 055	61,855	982			11,78	
Income Tax		AE 210	11 795	11 70F							
Income Tax surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		46,310	11,785	11,785	61,855	01,000	302		19-11		
Income Tax urplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		46,310 =	11,785	11,785	61,855	=	742				
Income Tax surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit altributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit altributable to Minorities		2	-		# п		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\				
Income Tax surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit altributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit altributable to Minorities		46,310 - 46,310	11,785	11,785	61,855	61,855	982				
Income Tax Surplus/(Deflicit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit altributable to Joint Venture		2	-		# п		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\			11,78	
Income Tax urplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities urplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2	11,785	11,785	# п	61,855	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\			-	

In terms of July 2023 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R72,9million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget R20,4million, this reflects an over performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 31 July 2023 is R22,1million against a YTD Actual of R11,2million and that is reflecting a variance of -49%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 4% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R61, 7million before Capital transfers and contributions.

#### 4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - 31 JULY 2023

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	Budget Year 2 YearTD Actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Tearro Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance %	Forecast
R thousands Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2								,,,	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			160	160	_	Se:	13	(13)	-100%	160
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		_		- 2	23		(45)	-		_
-CC		*	-		-	-	340	2-2		_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			4,075	4,075		-	340	(340)	-100%	4,075
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES					130	130	3,092	(2,962)	-96%	37,104
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	-		37,104	37,104	-22 (25)	130	42	The state of the s	-100%	500
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT			500	500				(42)	-10076	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-						-	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]				- 2	-	761				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				-			-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				=		(*)	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-			-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-			-	359	-	- 2		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		(P)	97	=	=======================================	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		:	.=	-	-		_	_		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	- 4			-	-	-		_
East of the state	4,7	_	41,839	41,839	130	130	3,487	(3,357)	-96%	41,839
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	-									
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2							190	-	20
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	910	-	-	76	(76)	-100%	910
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,283	2,800	2,800			233	(233)	-100%	2,800
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,670	2,280	2,280	_		190	(190)	-100%	2,280
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		881	10,275	10,275		7+	856	(856)	-100%	10,275
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		5,517	33,520	33,520	945	945	2,793	(1,848)	-66%	33,520
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	170		1.0	14	(14)	-100%	170
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			4.	-	- 1		, -,	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	2	_	7.4	- 2	=		- 3
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		200	= 2	=	=	1.71	-			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			4.7	-	*	( e:	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1	9.1	20			141	-			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1-		20		-		-	-		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 4	- 4	-		-		-		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	2.			-	- 2	=		-
A CONTRACT CONTRACTOR AND		-	-	_	_	_		-		_
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	4	78,451	49,955	49,955	945	945	4,163	(3,218)	-77%	49,955
Total Capital single-year expenditure	3	78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,794
Total Capital Expenditure	,	70,401	31,104	31,134		1,0.0	- 1,010	10,010)		
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		70,884	6,450	6,450	_	_	537	(537)	-100%	6,450
Executive and council		1,876	1,070	1,070	-	-	89	(89)	-100%	1,070
Finance and administration		69,008	5,380	5,380	=	-	448	(448)	100%	5,380
Internal audit		-	=	-	=		25			=
Community and public safety		881	14,850	14,850	-	-	1,237	(1,237)	-100%	14,850
Community and social services		1,098	5,500	5,500	8	-	458	(458)	-100%	5,500
Sport and recreation		-	-	=	*	-	( <b>*</b>	-		-
Public safety		(218)	9,350	9,350	=======================================	. =	779	(779)	-100%	9,350
Housing		-	_	=	-	-	- 3	-		=
Health		-	-	-	*	-	:=:	-		-
Economic and environmental services		6,687	69,344	69,344	1,075	1,075	5,779	(4,704)	-81%	69,344
Planning and development		(755)	57,144	57,144	1,075	1,075	4,762	(3,687)	-77%	57,144
Road transport		7,441	12,200	12,200		=	1.017	(1,017)	-100%	12,200
Environmental protection		===	547	15	-	=	(4)	=	- LECENTAR	-
	~		1,150	1,150	-	_	96	(96)	-100%	1,150
Trading services			1,100	-	-	_	(#)		- Carrier	-
Energy sources	-		2		=		_			
Water management	-		500	500		9	42		-100%	500
Waste water management		-		650	5		54	(42)	-100%	650
Waste management	-		650	650			34	(54)	-100/6	000
Other		70.454	04.704	01 704	1.075	1.075	7.660		000/	01.70/
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,794
Funded by:										
National Government		(211)	31,779	31,779	130	130	2,648	(2,518)	-95%	31,779
Provincial Government		-	-	2.	2	=	100	120		- 1
District Municipality		-	38.2	=		=	-	- 2		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,										
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ		-	- T.	30		-	12			-
Institutions)	-									
Transfers recognised - capital		(211)	31,779	31,779	130		2,648	(2,518)	-95%	31,779
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	=	164	-		-
39.6	1	14,756	60.015	60,015	945	945	5,001	(4,056)	-81%	60,015
Internally generated funds	7	.175,1700	00.013	00,013	0.10		-	1,1000	-	-

#### **Grants Funded Capital**

- The MIG allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R31,8million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of July 2023, the grant reflects R 129,839 spending to date excluding vat.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R7,561million was allocated. The grant reflects R 863,297million spending at the end of July 2023.

#### Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 31 July 2023

FUNDING SOURCE	2023/24 ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL SPENT 31 July 2023	YTD ACTUAL 31 July 2023	% Spent 31 July 2023
TOTAL MIG FUNDED PROJECTS	31,779,000	129,839	129,839	0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS	60,015,000	944,875	944,875	2%
TOTAL CAPEX	91,794,000	1,074,714	1,074,714	1%
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	7,561,000	863,297	863,297	11%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	99,355,000	1,938,010	1,938,010	2%

**Table A** above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total budget for the 2023/2024 financial year is R99,355,000 million inclusive of INEP, R7,461million, and the MIG, R31,779million, allocation. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R 129,839 or 1% exclusive of vat to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year. Internal Funding of R60,015million was allocated internal capital projects, it reflects R 944,875 spending at the end of July 2023.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

#### 4.5 MATERIAL VARIENCES - REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE - 31 JULY 2023

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

Exchange revenue:	Percentage	Variance explanation
Sale of goods and rendering of services	51%	Sale of tender documents above anticipated, as SCM strives to fulfil departmental needs in line with the procurement plan.
Agency services	-100%	Remittance advice from the department of transport not yet received but will be allocated in the period it is received.
Interest earned – External Investments	-16%	Investment made in July 2023 have not yet matured and thus related interest has not been capitalised.
Rental of facilities and equipment	-52%	This item is a demand driven revenue from adhoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Licence and permits	-36%	Taxi permits were not renewed in July 2023.  Furthermore; Learner licence application is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation
Operational revenue	56%	This is drive by the skill development refund received, which was greater than anticipated for this time of the year.
Non-Exchange		
Revenue:		
Property rates	-7%	Implementation of the supplementary valuation roll which had a reducing impact on property values.
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-28%	Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated.

Licence and permits	-100%	Driver licence application is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Transfer and subsidies	376%	Due to receiving first allocation of grants which is not aligned to monthly budget estimates
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	-23%	The growing debt book along with the increasing related interest towards the later part of the financial year were straight lined during the budgeting process.
Gains	-100%	Auction of plots of land not finalised to date.

Employee related costs	-16%	Savings as a result of measures implemented by management to reduce employee related costs and diligent processes and assessment to be done before the filling of vacant positions and non-payment of performance bonuses
Remuneration of councillors	-6%	No travel allowances paid to councillors in the month of July 2023 compared to the budget.
Provision for doubtful debts	- 100%	Debt assessment takes place at financial reporting date as part of annual financial statement preparations which are yet to be concluded.
Depreciation	- 100%	Depreciation for July 2023 has not been processed pending the finalisation of the July 2023 fixed asset register.
Finance Costs	-95%	Notional interests incurred on liabilities(provisions) yet to be accounted for.
Inventory Consumed	-89%	Delays on appointment of service providers as most of the tenders have to be advertised, cost containment regulations yielded positive results.

Contracted services	-64%	Bulk of the activities are scheduled for secon and third quarter.				
Transfers and Subsidies	-6%	This item is demand driven and depends on the number of people who purchase Free Bas Electricity.				
Irrecoverable debts written	-	This item depends on the number of people that				
off	100%	apply successfully for debt to be written off.				
General Expenses	-31%	Cost containment measures enforcement resulted in savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation and catering				

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIENCES – 31 JULY 2023**

Project Name	Variance Explanation
Sdangeni Bridge	The project is practical complete
Creighton Sport Centre Phase2	The project is 65% complete, the service provider is busy with finishes on the platform for them to installation turf grass.
Mafohla Community Hall	The brickwork for main hall is complete and currently busy with concrete beams  The project is 60% complete
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4	The project is 80% complete, the service provider is busy with the construction of V-drains
Himeville Asphalt Phase3	The project is 35% complete, the service provider is busy processing G5 material
Creighton Storeroom	The project is 45% complete, the service provider is busy with brickwork
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase4	The project is 70% complete, the service provider is busy with sidewalks
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 85% complete, the service provider is busy with the installation of paving bricks

Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 75% complete
Renewal of Gravel Roads:	
Kwamvimbela Access Road	The project is 95% complete
Mahwaqa Access Road	The project is on the adjudication stage
Hazyview Crescent Access Road	The order has been issued to service provider
Manqoba Access Road	The service provider has been appointed waiting for site handover
Leki Access Road	The service provider has been appointed a waiting for site handover
Sibomvini to Konki Access Road	The project is 20% complete busy with earthworks
Mnqundekweni Access Road	Construction is in progress
Manxiweni Access Road	The order has been issued to service provider on the 4th of June 2023, a waiting for site handover
Ematendeni to Engudwini Primary	The project is on the adjudication stage.
School Access Road,	
Zakhisweni Access Roads	The project is complete
Bhidla Access Road	The project is complete
Didibhuku Access road(eqelweni)	The service provider has been appointed a waiting for site handover
Sokhela Access Road (Creche) and	The project is on the adjudication stage.
Junction Access Road	The project is on the adjudication stage.
Nombulula Access Road	The project is on the adjudication stage.
Maguzwana Sport fields	The consultant was appointed on the 11th of April 2023, the project is now on the design stage
Gala Crech	The contractor has been appointed and is now waiting for inception meeting
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	The contractor has been appointed and is now waiting for inception meeting
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	The contractor has been appointed and is now waiting for inception meeting
Masameni Community Hall	Intention to award

Bulwer Asphalt phase 8	The contractor has been appointed and the inception meeting will be on the 1st of August 2023				
Upgrading of himeville township	Briefing for the appointment of suitable consultant has				
acabalte road	been conducted. waiting for SCM Department to issue				
asphalts road	an order for the appointed service provider				
	(consultant)				
Nomgidi Community Hall	Briefing for the appointment of suitable consultant has				
	been conducted. waiting for SCM Department to issue				
	an order for the appointed service provider				
	(consultant)				
Donnybrook Toilets	Request for specification committee to sit and prepare				
	document has been submitted				
Bus Shelters	Request for specification committee to sit and prepare				
	document has been submitted				
Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrian					
bridge	processes				
29					
Dlangisa pedestrian bridge	Environmental consultant is busy with the EIA				
	processes				
Gobhogobho pedestrian bridge	Environmental consultant is busy with the EIA				
	processes				
Half my right pedestrian bridge	Environmental consultant is busy with the EIA				
	processes				
Centocow phase 3	Currently busy with tender document for the				
	appointment of the contractor				
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS					
Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase 6	The service provider has been appointed and is				
Crosses Cooperation and a continuous	currently busy with design				
Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase					
	currently busy with design.				
6	Surrainay Busy man design.				
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi	The service provider has been appointed and is				
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi					
Phase6	currently busy with design.				
	9				
Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga	The service provider has been appointed and is				
Phase 6	currently busy with design.				
1 Hase o					
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni					
	The service provider has been appointed and is				
<b>D</b> 1 0	1 ''				
Phase6	The service provider has been appointed and is currently busy with design.				
	currently busy with design.				
Phase6 Greater Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni	currently busy with design.  The service provider has been appointed and is				
	currently busy with design.				
Greater Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni	currently busy with design.  The service provider has been appointed and is				
Greater Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni	currently busy with design.  The service provider has been appointed and is				

Greater Bulwer Phase 6	The service provider has been appointed and is currently busy with design.
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase 6	The service provider has been appointed and is currently busy with design.
Greater Donnybrook Phase 6	The service provider has been appointed and is currently busy with design.
Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase 6	The service provider has been appointed and is currently busy with design.
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase 6	The service provider has been appointed and is currently busy with design.

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

#### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

#### 4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS - 31 July 2023

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of July 2023 to R90,769,536.34 with the debtor's collection rate to billed revenue at 52.12% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 31 July 2023 amounted to R 2,330,207.69
- The majority of debtors are over 120 days.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt.

#### 4.7 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors' age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA.

#### 4.8 ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS - 31 July 2023

Investment by maturity	Market value at the end of the month
Name of institution & investment ID	
FNB	42,450,715.02
NED BANK	52,095,290.83
INVESTEC	10,619,804.45
STANDARD BANK	71,924,770.85
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	33,915,139.64
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	211,005,720.79
FNB PRIMARY ACCOUNTS	1,671,487.94
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	212,677,208.73

<sup>5</sup> Total interest earned to date is R 698,235.15

#### 4.9 CONDITIONAL GRANTS – 31 July 2023

		DR NKOSAZANA	A DLAMINI-ZUMA	LOCAL MUNICIPAL	ITY		
GRANTS SUMMARY JUNE 2023-2024							
GRANT NAME							
	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ROLL- OVER/OPENIN G BALANCE 01 JULY 2023	TOTAL RECEIVED 31 JULY 2023	TOTAL SPENT 31 JULY 2023	TOTAL UNSPENT 31 JULY 2023	
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS							
MIG	30311070111	31,779,000.00	17	5,500,000.00	149,314.60	5,350,685.40	
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000.00	-	-	29,166.66	- 29,166.66	
EPWP	30311070221	2,178,000.00		-	415,780.43	415,780.43	
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	7,561,005.00	-	2,000,000.00	863,296.62	1,136,703.38	
SUB-TOTAL		43,468,005.00	-	7,500,000.00	1,457,558.31	6,042,441.69	
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS							
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL	30311070251	4,169,000.00	-	-	438,511.88	438,511.88	
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	-		-	-		
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITI	30311070391	-	-	-	-		
SUB-TOTAL		4,169,000.00	-		438,511.88	438,511.88	
OTHER							
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1	-	5,624,057.41	-	-	5,624,057.41	
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311073130	-	200,000.00	-	-	200,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		-	5,824,057.41	-		5,824,057.41	
TOTAL GRANTS		47,637,005.00	5,824,057.41	7,500,000.00	1,896,070.19	11,427,987.22	

The total conditional grants allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R 43,4million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of July 2023, the grants reflect R 7,5million received and R 129,839 spending to date excluding vat.

The total conditional grants allocation for 2023/24 financial year as per provincial gazette reflects R4, 1million. In the month of July 2023, the grants reflect R 438 511.88 spending to date.

The total unspent grants as at 31 July is R11, 4million.

#### 4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) - 31 July 2023

#### Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 31 July 2023

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

**Section 66** of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 31 July 2023, 8% of the councillor's remuneration budget was spent and 7% spent against employee related costs budget.

		2022/23				Budget Year 20	023/24			
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
	1	A	В	С						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,631	9,008	9,008	712	712	751	(38)	-5%	9,008
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,155	1,168	1,168	95	95	97	(2)	-2%	1,168
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	=	(E)	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		531	951	951	59	59	79	(20)	-25%	951
Cellphone Allowance		1,262	1,357	1,357	107	107	113	(6)	-5%	1,357
Housing Allowances		-		2	_	-	-			-
Other benefits and allowances		-	_ }	-	7 _	-		-		
Sub Total - Councillors	A.11-1-100	11,578	12,484	12,484	974	974	1,040	(66)	-6%	12,484
% increase	4		7.8%	7.8%						7.8%
70 III OLOGGE										
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3			- Linday						
Basic Salaries and Wages	W W.L W.F.	4,687	5,357	5,357	400	400	446	(46)	-10%	5,357
Pension and UIF Contributions	and the country	142	185	185	28	28	15	12	80%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		33	87	87	2	2	7	(5)	-67%	87
Performance Bonus		173	552	552	1	1	46	(45)	-98%	552
Motor Vehicle Allowance		459	573	573	38	38	48	(10)	-20%	573
Housing Allowances		20			r	,				_
Other benefits and allowances		2	101	101	7	7	8	(1)	-14%	101
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,514	6,854	6,854	477	477	571	(94)	-17%	6,854
% increase	4	0,014	24.3%	24.3%	***		011		-1170	24.3%
// IIIClease	1					-				
Other Municipal Staff							,			
Basic Salaries and Wages		49,871	59,266	59,266	4,397	4,397	4,939	(541)	-11%	59,266
Pension and UIF Contributions		8,407	10,253	10,253	744	744	854	(110)	-13%	10,253
Medical Aid Contributions		2,657	3,784	3,784	280	280	315	(36)	-11%	3,784
Overfime		3,124	4,526	4,526	296	296	377	(81)	-21%	4,526
Performance Bonus		1,467	1,766	1,766		=	147	(147)	-100%	1,766
Housing Allowances		150	477	477	13	13	40	(27)	-67%	477
Other benefits and allowances		3,184	3,668	3,668	166	166	306	(140)	-46%	3,668
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	- 1	-			_
Long service awards		223	421	421	71	71	35	36	102%	421
Post retirement benefit obligations	2	663	1,600	1,600	59	59	133	(75)	-56%	1,600
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		69,745	85,762	85,762	6,025	6,025	7,147	(1,121)	7	85,762
% increase	4	184E	23.0%	23.0%	32.1					23.0%
Total Parent Municipality		86,838	105,100	105,100	7,476	7,476	8,758	(1,282)	-15%	105,100
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Total Municipal Entities		_		-	_	_	-	-		_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		86,838	105,100	105,100	7,476	7,476	8,758	(1,282)	-15%	105,100
% increase	4	J. MEII	21.0%	21.0%						21.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		75,260	92,616	92,616	6,502	6,502	7,718	(1,216)	-16%	92,610

### 4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

### Capital Expenditure Trend as at 31 July 2023

	2022/23				Budget Year 20	23/24			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands						-		%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	287	7,649	7,649	1,075	1,075	7,649	6,575	86.0%	1%
August	2,353	7,649	7,649	+	1,075	15,299	14,224	93.0%	1%
September	5,655	7,649	7,649	. 2	1,075	22,948	21,874	95.3%	1%
October	5,968	7,649	7,649	Ħ	1,075	30,598	29,523	96.5%	1%
November	(67)	7,649	7,649	-	1,075	38,247	37,173	97.2%	1%
December	6,653	7,649	7,649	=	1,075	45,897	44,822	97.7%	1%
January	1,410	7,649	7,649	<del></del>	1,075	53,546	52,472	98.0%	1%
February	2,444	7,649	7,649	=	1,075	61,196	60,121	98.2%	1%
March	13,039	7,649	7,649	ě	1,075	68,845	67,771	98.4%	1%
April	4,230	7,649	7,649	-	1,075	76,495	75,420	98.6%	1%
May	9,520	7,649	7,649	2	1,075	84,144	83,070	98.7%	1%
June	26,960	7,650	7,650	-	1,075	91,794	90,719	98.8%	1%
Total Capital expenditure	78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075		I I I V			

### Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 31 July 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Diamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 Budget Year 2023/24 2022/23 Monthly YearTD Full Year Description Audited Original Adjusted YearTD Actual Budget Variance Variance Forecast Outcome Budget Budget Actual % R thousands Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class -100.0% 11,340 (247)11,340 11,340 945 (945)Infrastructure -100.0% (837) 10,040 10,040 10,040 Roads Infrastructure -100.0% 795 (795)9,540 9.540 Roads 9,540 Road Structures -100.0% 42 (42) 500 500 500 Road Furniture 92 -100.0% 1,100 (92) 1.100 Electrical Infrastructure (247)1.100 -100.0% 1.100 HV Switching Station (247) 1,100 1,100 92 (92) -100.0% (17) 200 200 200 17 Sanitation Infrastructure -100.0% 200 17 200 200 (17) Toilet Facilities -94.8% (211) 30,075 30,075 130 130 2,506 (2,376)30,075 Community Assets 130 130 1,756 (1,626) -92.6% 21,075 21.075 21.075 Community Facilities 100.0% (687) 687 8.250 8,250 8,250 100.0% 25 25 (2) 25 Centres -82.7% 130 750 9,000 9.000 9.000 130 (620)Crèches 100.0% 33 (33) 400 Parks 400 400 100.0% 2.200 Public Ablution Facilities 2,200 2,200 183 (183)-100.0% 42 (42) 500 500 500 Stalls -100.0% 58 (58) 700 Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals 700 700 Capital Spares -100.0% 9,000 750 (750) 9,000 Sport and Recreation Facilities (211) 9,000 (750) 100.0% 9,000 750 9.000 Outdoor Facilities (211)9.000 59.7% Other assets (2,033)7,100 7,100 945 945 592 353 7,100 59.7% 7,100 945 945 592 353 7,100 Operational Buildings 7,100 (2.033)74.4% 945 Municipal Offices (2,033)6,500 6,500 945 542 403 6.500 100.0% 600 600 50 (50) 600 Capital Spares -100.0% 1,830 152 (152) 1,830 444 1,830 intangible Assets -100.0% 1,830 152 (152) 1,830 Licences and Rights 444 1,830 -100.0% 367 910 910 76 (76) 910 Computer Software and Applications 100.0% Unspecified 77 920 920 77 (77) 920 -100.0% 1,210 469 1,210 1,210 101 (101)Computer Equipment -100.0% Computer Equipment 469 1,210 1,210 101 (101)1,210 -100.0% 304 (304)3,650 1,542 3,650 3,650 Furniture and Office Equipment -100.0% (304) 3,650 304 Furniture and Office Equipment 1.542 3.650 3.650 -100.0% 4,472 2,760 2,760 230 (230)2,760 Machinery and Equipment -100.0% 230 (230)2,760 2.760 2,760 Machinery and Equipment 4,472 100.0% 16,450 10,625 16,450 16,450 1,371 (1,371)Transport Assets 10,625 16,450 16,450 1,371 (1,371)-100.0% 16,450 Transport Assets 82.7% 74,415 74,415 1,075 1,075 6,201 5,126 74,415 Total Capital Expenditure on new assets 15.061

### Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 31 July 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Support	ing Tal	ble SC13b M	lonthly Bud	get Statemer	nt - capital	expenditure	on renewal	of existi	ng assets	by asset
		2022/23				Budget Year 2	023/24			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset C	ass/Sub	-class								
Infrastructure		-	6,750	6,750	-	-	563	(563)	-100.0%	6,750
Roads Intrastructure		_	6,750	6,750	-	-	563	(563)	-100.0%	6,750
Roads		-	6,750	6,750	-	Ë	563	(563)	-100.0%	6,750
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	6,750	6,750	-	-	563	563	100.0%	6,750

### Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 31 July 2023

		2022/23				Budget Year 20	023/24			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As	set Cl	ass/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	9,729	9,729		_	811	(811)	-100.0%	9,729
Roads Infrastructure		-	9,729	9,729	-	-	811	(811)	-100.0%	9,729
Roads		-	9,729	9,729	· -	-	811	(811)	-100.0%	9,729
Community Assets		63,387	250	250		-	21	(21)	-100.0%	250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		63,387	250	250	_	/	21	(21)	-100.0%	250
Indoor Facilities		-	; i=:	=1	=	-	-	-		. =
Outdoor Facilities		63,387	250	250	-	- 1	21	(21)	-100.0%	250
Capital Spares		/ /= /	=	Н	=	-	3.54	-		150
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	650	650	_	_	54	(54)		650
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	3	650	650	=	-	54	(54)	-100.0%	650
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	63,390	10,629	10,629		_	886	886	100.0%	10,629

### 4.12 Monthly Budget Statements (Follows)

GRANT NAME		DR NKOSAZANA GRA	ANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNIČIP GRANTS SUMMARY JUNE 2023-2024	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNIČPALITY GRANTS SUMMARY JUNE 2023-2024	_	
IN STON						
	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ROLL- OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2023	TOTAL RECEIVED 31 JULY 2023	TOTAL SPENT 31 JULY 2023	TOTAL UNSPENT 31 JULY 2023
ONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG 30311	30311070111	31 779 000	f	2 200 000	149 315	5 350 685
FMG 30311	30311070231	1 950 000	1		29 167	- 29 167
EPWP . 30311	30311070221	2 178 000		1	415 780	- 415 780
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT 30311	30311070131	7 561 005	0.0	2 000 000	863 297	1 136 703
SUB-TOTAL		43 468 005		7 500 000	1 457 558	6 042 442
	30311070251	4 169 000	•	51	438 512	- 438 512
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION 303110 MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIA 30311	3031107035/1 30311070391	1	, ,	SU N	i¥ I	(i) (ii)
SUB-TOTAL		4 169 000	,	•	438 512	- 438 512
			1			
HOUSING PROJECT  Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant 30311	303110/2940/1 30311073130	1 1	200 000	1 1	1 )	5 624 US / 200 000
SUB-TOTAL		•	5 824 057	1		5 824 057
TOTAL GRANTS		47 637 005	5 824 057	7 500 000	1 896 070	11 427 987
PREPARED BY:	1	1	DATE: 08	06 108 12023	~	
APPROVED BY:		<u> </u>	DATE: 08	081 08 (1023	20	

a 1

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for July 2023

Item Description	Original Budget 2023/2024	Month Budget	Montn Actual Received/ Paid 31 July 2023	Received/ paid 31 July 2023	YTD Budget	% spend/ Recieved 31 July 2023	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	45,404,434	3,783,703	3,507,788	3,507,788	3,783,703	93%	%8
Service charges	4,421,331	368,444	368,150	368,150	368,444	100%	%8
Rent of facilities and equipment	1,509,218	125,768	926'65	926,65	125,768	48%	4%
Traffic fines	552,475	46,040	29,100	29,100.00	46,040	63%	2%
Pound income	323,867	26,989	23,495	23,494.90	26,989	87%	%2
Licences and Permit	18,451	1,538	1	1	1,538	%0	%0
Learners Licences	351,417	29,285	19,502	19,502	29,285	%29	
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	5,265	439	2,136	2,136	439	487%	41%
Road and Transport: Taxi Rank	49,659	4,138	1	1	4,138	%0	
Income for Agency Services	026,289	57,331			57,331	%0	
Interest received-External Investments	11,491,036	957,586	806,314	806,314	982,286	84%	%2
Rates & Refuse Penalties	6,159,526	513,294	396,816	396,816	513,294	77%	%9
Government grants and subsidies	202,347,000	16,862,250	67,762,315	67,762,315	16,862,250	402%	33%
Disposal of PPE	2,487,998	207,333	-	-	207,333	%0	%0
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	603,475	50,290	75,780	75,780	50,290	151%	13%
Operational Revenue	164,426	13,702	21,343	21,343	13,702	156%	13%
TOTAL REVENUE	276,577,548	23,048,129	73,072,713	73,072,713	23,048,129	317%	792
Employee related costs	92 616 030	7 718 003	6 502 078	6 502 078	7 718 003	84%	%2
Remuneration of councillors	12,483,886	1.040.324	974.010	974,010	1.040.324	94%	
nventory consumed	4,817,218	401,435	42,775	42,775	401,435	11%	
Depreciation	57,348,918	4,779,077		1	4,779,077	%0	
Finance costs	1,618,213	134,851	6,557	6,557	134,851	2%	
Repairs and Maintenance	15,220,253	1,268,354	132,582	132,582	1,268,354	10%	1%
Contracted services	34,293,471	2,857,789	1,371,291	1,371,291	2,857,789	48%	4%
Transfers and Subsidies	700,000	58,333	55,061	55,061	58,333	94%	%8 ·
Irrecoverable debt written off	3,399,845	283,320	-	-	283,320	%0	%0
Debt impairment	5,039,890	419,991	1	-	419,991	%0	%0
General expenses	37,255,222	3,104,602	2,132,926	2,132,926	3,104,602	%69	%9
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	264,792,946	22,066,079	11,217,280	11,217,280	22,066,079	21%	4%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	11.784.602	982.050	61.855.433	61.855.433	982.050	266%	22%

Appendix C July 2023 Capital Project for 2023/2024

Item Description	Source of Fund	Original Budget 2023/2024	Actual spent 31 July 2023	YTD Spent 31 July 2023	% Spent YTD
D	Internal	3,165,000	_		0%
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	1,210,000	_	-	0%
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	885,000	-	_	0%
Upgrading of Server	Internal	650,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Parkhome	Internal	1,100,000		_	0%
Municipal Offices	Internal	300,000	- 1	-	0%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	Internal	120,000		_	0%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	60,000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	Internal	250,000	-	<u> </u>	0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	25,000	- 1	-	0%
Transport Assets	Internal	13,450,000	- 1	-	0%
Construction of Storage Facility	Internal	1,000,000	944,875	944,875	94%
Pocurement of Car wash Equipment	Internal	.500,000	-		0%
Pin Code Operated Doors	Internal	75,000	- 1		0%
DLTC Designs	Internal	400,000	- 1	-	0%
Bullet Proof Glass at Reception	Internal	100,000	- 1	-	0%
Communication and Information System	Internal	800,000	-	-	0%
Installation of Shelter Motor Licensing	Internal	100,000		-	0%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	15,000	-	-	0%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	900,000	- 1	-	0%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	2,800,000	-	-	0%
Centocow Shelter and Toilets Phase 2	Internal	2,200,000	- 1	-	0%
Battrey Energy Storage System	Internal	600,000	- 1	_	0%
Skip Bins	Internal	650,000			0%
Pedestrain Bridge	Internal	2,500,000			0%
Storm Water Pipes and Culvets	Internal	300,000			0%
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts Road	Internal	1,000,000		_	0%
	Internal	500,000	_		0%
Traffic lights (Himeville)	Internal	2,200,000		-	0%
Nomgidi Community Hall	Internal	200,000			0%
Donnybrook Toilets	Internal	500,000			0%
Informal Trading Infrastructure	Internal	500,000			0%
Construction of Storm Water Drainage		250,000			0%
Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	Internal	550,000			0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	1,610,000			0%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment					0%
Bus Shelters	Internal	700,000	-		0%
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	Internal				0%
Parks, Paving, Cemetries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets	Internal	400,000	-		0%
Guard House & on transfer Station	Internal	100,000	-	<u>-</u>	0%
Mobile Library	Internal	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Animal Sheds	Internal	500,000	-		
Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Stip heal secti		3,000,000	-		0%
Designs of Municipal Offices	Internal	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	6,750,000	-		0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		60,015,000	944,875	944,875	2%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	1,204,600	_		0%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	5,000,000	-		0%
Maguzwana Sport fields	MIG	4,000,000	-		0%
Gala Creche	MIG	3,000,000	129,839	129,839	4%
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	MIG	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	MIG	3,000,000	-	-	0%
Masaneni Community Hall	MIG	4,000,000	-		0%
Langelihle Creche	MIG	25,000	- 1		0%
Mafohla Community Hall	MIG	1,500,000	-		0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	MIG	2,035,000		-	0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	MIG	2,014,400	- 1	-	0%
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	MIG	3,000,000	- 1	-	0%
TOTAL MIG GRANT		31,779,000	129,839	129,839	0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		91,794,000	1,074,714	1,074,714	1%
Electrification Project 2022/2023					
Electrification	INEP	7,561,000	863,297	863,297	11%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP		99,355,000	1,938,010	1,938,010	2%

### Appendix D July 2023 ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

Name of Grant	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ACTUAL RECEIVED 31 July 2023	YTD RECEIVED 31 July 2023	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1,223,000	-	_	0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000	<u>-</u>	-	0%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,178,000	-	-	0%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,946,000	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	7,561,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	26%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31,779,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	17%
Equitable Share	162,271,000	67,613,000	67,613,000	42%
TOTAL	209,908,000	75,113,000	75,113,000	36%

### Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2023/2024

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality			
Prepared by Budget Administrator:	P.N Dlamini			
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	N.I Wela			
Approved by CFO:	M.P Mtungwa			
Date completed:	10-Aug-23			

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet norm: 3 months at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month,

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description	2023/2	4
R thousand	Final Bud	lget
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash		212,677,208.73
	1 671 497 04	212,017,2000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,671,487.94	
Other current investments > 90 days	211,006	
Non current assets - Investments	-/	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments	11 400	
Unspent conditional transfers	11,428	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements		
Other provisions		
Retention	11,496	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	6,502	
Remuneration of councillors	974	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	4	
Contracted services	1,504	
Security Services	1,328	
Insurance	213	
Telephone costs	10	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable),		
NB: include Finance charges	-	
Audit Fees	_	
Bank Charges	17	
Fuel and Oil	246	
Printing and Stationery	7	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	279	
Ward committee expenses	125	
Other expenses	6.64	
·		
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	11,217	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	11,217	18.00

\* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments) Divided by:

**Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments** 

Prepared by :P.N Dlamini

Cash Coverage Ratio\*

Date: 10108/2023 Signature:

Approved by :M,P Mtungwa

1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	1985   1986	Vote Numbers Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-23	Invested as at 31-Jul-23	invested as at Withdrawals as at 31-Jul-23	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 31-Jul-23	Bank statement 31-Jul-23	Closing Balance as per Main 31-Jul-23	ж
130.75   1	11.00   1.00	887 0 FNR CALL DEPOSIT	9	973 248 89				6 880 72		Ц.	
### 130.75 ### 130.70	17.272   20.7 Page   1.5 Page	608 0 FNB BANK INVESTMEN	8	44 877 261,71		(34 000 000 00)		174 028 70	Ц	П	
1317.0   200.0000   200.0000   200.0000   200.0000   200.0000   200.0000   200.0000   200.0000   200.000	11.2012   2012	222 1 FIXED DEPOSIT	749424987								
1902   1909	17.2021   255.780.18   17.500.19   17.50	031 1 FIXED DEPOSIT	76200660952	•						*	
1975   1975	Control   Cont	027 1 FIXED DEPOSIT	74938172372	05 720 40	*			1 940 79		00 070 700	
1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	Control   Cont	183 0 FNB BUSINESS MONEY	MARKET 82235619197				ŀ			,	
11   12   12   13   13   13   13   13	### 17-25-25   1-1-25-12   1-1	007 1 FIXED DEPOSIT	74942408981	i.	4	4	4				
11   12   13   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100	198 O END CALL DEPOSIT	62810888935 62810887119								
11   12   13   13   13   13   13   13	150,000   150,	DOS O FINE CALL DEPOSIT	74905590821								
10,100   10,000   1	1998   1998	328 1 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201089458								
1,11,100,11   1,100,100   1,	150,000   150,	221 1 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76202649459					*			
11   12   13   13   13   13   13   13	11   12   13   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	211 1 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	78201723832								
STATE   STAT	Section   Sect	An 1 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76201577429	-							
STATE   STAT	Second Color   Seco	004 1 FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63060516756		211 325 12			911.88		Ш	
### 17   19   19   19   19   19   19   19	8 (1048) 550,00047 8 (1048) 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 50	309 1 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	3466662		30 000 000 00	,				Ш	
### 14 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	\$10.00000000000000000000000000000000000	11 1 NED BANK INVESTMEN	88109863								
Strategies   Control of the contro	Finds   Find	234 1 NED BANK INVESTMEN	T 03/7881098935/000049								
STATE   Column   STATE   STA	Find	339 1 NED BANK INVESTMEN	T 03/7881098635/000051		ľ					•	
100   100	11   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	384 1 NED BANK FIXED DEPC	DSIT 03/7881098635/000053		a e	0		,		•	
Street   S	86 (1986) CONTROL	702 1 NED BANK FIXED DEPC	2810986	-						,	
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	200 (2014) (2014	022 1 NED BANK FIXED DEPT	8610986	24 444 750 83			ľ	211 409 77	П	4.	
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	11689.75   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.70   1068.89.80   1068.89.80   1068.89.80   1069.	023 1 NEDBANK NOTICE DEP	8810986	20 615 054 03				154 078 20	Ш		
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	70536 70536	436 0 INVESTEC BANK	540834	10 544 190 98	ы		,	11 689,72	П	ш	
1989 6019   1989	70050000000000000000000000000000000000	D33 1 INVESTEC BANK	231		- 1	1	*	63 913,75	1	- 1	
State Section   State Sectio	115.000   115.	042 0 STANDARD BANK	7350		1						
1986-2009   1986	1569690.0019   1569690.0019   1569690.0019   1569690.0019   1569690.0019   1569690.0019   1569690.0019   1569690.0023   1569	010 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0017							1000	
750000-00000000000000000000000000000000	150,000   150,	010 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0018		٠			7		1	
12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-1	7.56956-0022 7.569	013 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0019								
786890-0007 786890	756950-0022 756950-0023 7569500-0023 7569500000000000000000000000000000000000	015 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0020					1		*	
756950-002 756950-002 756950-002 756950-002 756950-003	736959-0022 736959-0023 736959-003 736959-0023 736959-	018 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359850-0021					*			7.00
1980 50.007   1980 50.007	756955-0022 756955-0022 756955-0022 756955-0022 756955-0022 756955-0022 756955-0023 75695-0023 756955-	009 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359850-0022		*		0	*	œ	4	
736950-0003 736950	736955-0023 73695-0023 7	701 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-027		٠						
2000 0000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	736955-0029 73695-0029 73695-00	002 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0023								
### 15-80-90-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00	115   115	403 1 STANDARD BANK	4767358950-0028								
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	150,000   150,	200 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0024 4787359950-0029							,	
7.2696-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-	2000   2000	025 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-030								
78980-0473	726865-0.024 72686	035 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0025			16	206	9		(*)	
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	100 000 000   100 000 000   100 000 00	331 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-0026			1			-	ш	
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	115.584.47   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000.00   20.000.000   20.0000.000	016 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-034		30 000 000 00				5 063 647 73	н	
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	704 1 STANDARD BANK	4787350050,031		6 871 228 12				6 871 223 12	1	
77 216 52249	74 025-550 004-474 1115-04-43 1115-04-4	711 1 STANDARD BANK	4787359950-033		30 000 000 00				30 000 000 00	ш	
214 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 24 252 253 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	200 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	070 1 ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-7979-5620			*				- 1	
115 582 43   115 582 589   142 681 889 570   1   15 881 47	10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	034 1 ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-8035-3520								
1115.68443 30.000.000.00 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.89 142.061.080.07 77.215.522.79 142.061.080.07 77.215.5222.79 142.061.080.07 77.215.5222.79 142.061.080.07 77.215.5222.79 142.061.080.07 77.215.5222.79 142.061.080.07 77.215.5222.79 1	1115-6844   30.000.000.00   17.715-622.80   142.661.886.01   17.715-622.80	200 1 ABSA BUSINESS BANK	93-7405-3205	33 841 115.95				74 023,69		3 915 139 64	
77.216 522.56	77.518 522 58 142 681 580 070	070 1 ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-81115-9848		30 000 000 00					30 000 000 00	
77 259 522,89 77	77 219 522 89 1 15 525 89 1 15	024 1 ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-8087-6825	200 000			•		1	244 00E 798 70	
51030909 17 718 651.95 10	21 925 4999 17 78 95 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195	BALANCE AS PER AFS	2022/2023	77 215 522,89	142 091 900 01	1		080 505,13		41,001,000,112	
214 581 47 Prince of Princ	17 218 831.47 Primary grant 24999 17 218 831.85 Primary grant 249 250 715.00 214 935.85 Primary grant 24 450 715.00 2 62 695 500.85 Primary grant 24 70 85 81.47 Primary grant 24 70 81 81.47										
### 17.518 93.147 Primer as 2255 1000000	22651038999 17 218 951.69 Primer ac 214 955.00 214 95.00 Primer ac 214 955.00 21 95.00 Primer ac 214 955.00 21 95.00 Primer ac 214 955.00 20 95 500 20 31 95 500	Cash and Cash Equival	lent								
201000000	24 CS 715 DE 25 CS	Accrued interest	The state of the s	47 248 054 05				115 391 47	Drimon good int DO		
42 430 715.02 52 095 500.03 10 19 804.45 17 242 470.65 33 915 126 170.65 33 915 126 170.65 33 915 126 170.65 34 170.65 35 915 126 170.65 36 915 126 170.65 37 915 126 170.65 37 915 126 170.65 39 915 126 170.65 30 915 126 170.65 3	10cm on to the Control of Control	Interest on Money marke	rt 52551036969	214 935 95				104801	Primary account 698		
42 450 715 02 60 650 650 650 70 619 604.5 70 619 604.5 71 910 715 710 915 71 910 715 710	42 450 715.02 67 056 250.63 10 619 604.45 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 11 015 720.79 12 016 12	Total		94 649 410,79			Total	814 684 63			
St 595 / 75,00	NT ANALYSIS  Prepared Dy. X. Mikhas Signature  Approved by Approve	!									
10 19 804-45 10 19 804-45 11 906,720,79 23 915 138,64 24 106,720,79 Prepared by: X. Mithie Signature Approved by: P. Mithies Signature Date:	10 19 604-45 19 614-65 19	NED BANK									
Signature State of Approved by:  Approved by	23 915 139 94  211 006 720 79  ENT ANALYSIS  Propured by: X. Minhale Scientific Conditions  Approved by: X. Minhale Scientific Conditions  Approved by: X. Minhale Scientific Conditions  Approved by: X. Minhale Scientific	INVESTEC OTANDADD DANK									
Prepared by: X. Mithas Bornature Sometime Approved by: P. Mithage Spretter Date:	Prepared by: X. Mithia Summare Summare Approved by: X. Mithia Summare Date:	ABSA BUSINESS BANK									
Prepared by: X. Michael Strutture Strutture Approved by: P. Michael Structure Date:	Prepared by: X. Michian Signature Approved by:  P. Minneyer Signature Date:										
X. Michigae Signature Signature Pale: P. Minngwe Signature	Signature Signature P. Munropes Signature Date:	INVEST	MENT ANALYSIS								
X. Michies Standard Standard Date:	X. Mittingwa Signeture Date:						\	(		(	Ç
Signature P. Mungwe Signeture	Storature P. Miurgee Signeture N. 'Lo &	1				Prepared by:	. ч	A BAR		-9a-26	4,4
P. Mungwa Signeture	P. Mungwe Signature	-					(	Signature			
P. Mitneywa Signeture	P. Mungwa Signeture						1	1			
P. Wungwa Signeture	P. Mitungwa Signeture	-	•			1	1	1			
P. Mtungwe Signeture	P. Mtungwe Signeture	100					>	)			
P. Mtungwa Signeture	P. Mtungwe Signature					Appropriate hy	>		. alon		
	~	y	-			Approved by.	P. Mtungwa	Signeture			
	33.2							-			



### **Quality Certificate**

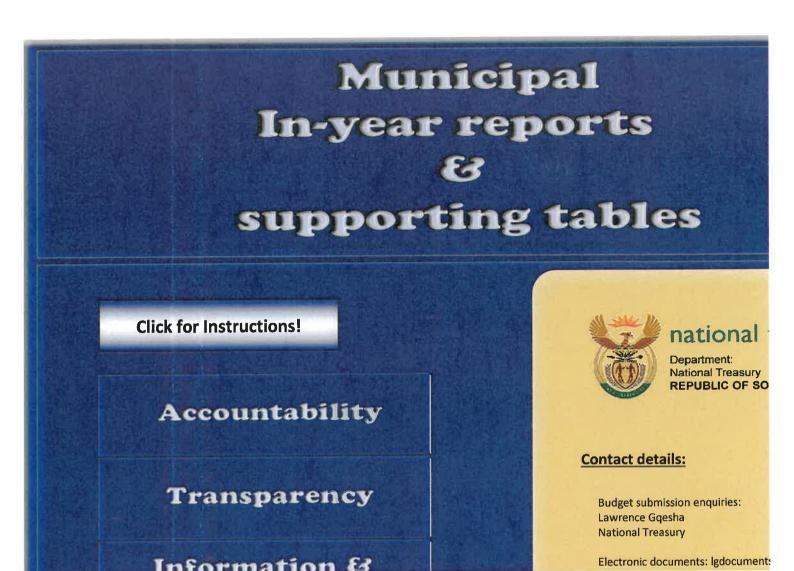
I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of July 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature:

Date: <u>08 08 2013</u>



Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

Prepa	paration Instructions
Municipality Name:	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
CFO Name:	Phillip Mtungwa
Tel:	039 833 1038 Fax: 039 833 1539
E-Mail:	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za
Reporting period:	M01 July
MTREF:	2023 <b>■ Budget Year:</b> 2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	No ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	M01 July
	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circular click
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Clic
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Clic

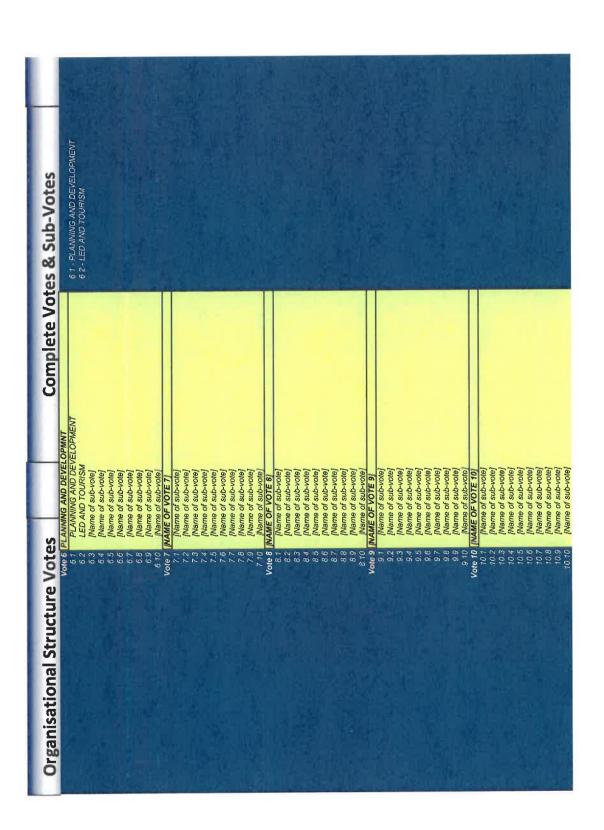
Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

SOLVEM

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** 

SOLVEN CHASTON BY CHAS

Organisational Structure	cture Votes Complete	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
ote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY ote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES ote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ote 5 - FUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES ote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMIT OTE 7 - INAME OF VOTE 9] ote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 9] ote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 9] ote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 9] ote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 11		1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL 1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
ole 12 - (VANNE OF VOTE 12) ole 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13) ole 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 14) ole 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY
	Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.7 CORPORATE SERVICES 3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES 3.3 [Name of sub-vote] 3.4 [Name of sub-vote] 3.5 [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 [Name of sub-vote] 3.7 [Name of sub-vote] 3.1 [Name of sub-vote] 3.3 [Name of sub-vote] 3.3 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	00	4.1. COMMUNITY SERVICES 4.2. TRAFFIC 4.3. DISASTER MANAGEMENT 4.4. MUNICIPAL POUND 4.5. SPORTSFIELDS 4.6. LIBRARIES 4.7. COMMUNITY PROGRAMS 4.8. PARKS AND CEMETERIES 4.9.0
	NA	51 - ROADS 52 - HOUSING 53 - WASTE MAMAGEMENT 54 - PMU



### K7N436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	ON
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Diamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

	II N		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
D Number	7903085659082	ID Number	781015 5701 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa	Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4358	Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayo	**	Secretary/PA to the Ma	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	7007290351087	ID Number	860912 0879 085
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi	Name	Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 598 5467	Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sikhakhanes@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executiv	re Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the De	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	8312290301085	ID Number	881211 0692 084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe	Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 699 8803	Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com	E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM



Municipal Managar	RSHIP	Secretary/PA to the Mu	nicipal Manager:
Municipal Manager: ID Number	690127 5582 081	ID Number	880713 0737 083
	Mr	Title	Ms
itle	Nkosiyezwe Cyprian Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
lame	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
elephone number		Cell number	071 304 1194
Cell number	073 976 6682		039 833 1539
ax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	Illoelep @ Illoz.gov.za
N. C		Secretary/PA to the Chi	of Financial Officer
Chief Financial Officer O Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	870304 0833 080
	Mr	Title	Ms
itle	746	Name	Penny Mbele
ame	Phillip Mtungwa	Telephone number	039 833 1038
elephone number	039 833 1038	Cell number	071 304 1194
ell number	060 544 5411		039 833 1539
ax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	
-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Milia and a salah a far	auto-itting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
Micial responsible for D Number	submitting financial information 8410160917087	ID Number	8809220867085
	Ms	Title	Ms
itle			Pretty Nothando Dlamini
lame	Nokuthula Khuboni	Name	039 833 1038
elephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	4.0
Cell number	072 7700 153	Cell number	063 513 2839
ax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za
	La luta d'anna del la farma d'an	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	ID Number	0
D Number	0	ID Nullbel	0
		Talo	Λ
Title	0	Title	0
Title Name	0	Name	0
Title Name Telephone number	0	Name Telephone number	0
Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number	0
Title Name Telephone number Dell number Fax number	0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0
itle Name Telephone number Dell number ax number	0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number	0
itle Name Felephone number Cell number ax number E-mail address	0 0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 0 0 0
itle Vame Felephone number Cell number ax number -mail address  Official responsible for	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for	0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information
itle Name Felephone number Cell number ax number -mail address  Official responsible for D Number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for	0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information
itle Name Felephone number Cell number ax number E-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Itle	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0
Title  Name Felephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name	0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0
itle Name elephone number cell number ax number -mail address  Official responsible for D Number itle Name elephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0
itle Name Felephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Itle Name Felephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0
itle Name Felephone number Cell number ax number E-mail address  Difficial responsible for D Number Itle Name Felephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
itle Name elephone number cell number ax number c-mail address  Official responsible for D Number itle Name elephone number cell number ax number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0
itle Vame Felephone number Cell number Tax number Tax number Te-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Vame Felephone number Cell number Tax number Tax number Te-mail address	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for IID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
itle Vame Felephone number Cell number Tax number Tax number Tax number Temail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Vame Felephone number Cell number Tax number Temail address  Official responsible for	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Title  Name Felephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Formail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name Felephone number Cell number Fax number Formail address  Official responsible for D Number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number	0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information
itle Name Felephone number Cell number Tax number Tax number Tax number Te-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name Felephone number Cell number Tax number Te-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for IID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for IID Number Title	0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
itle Name Felephone number Cell number Tax number Tax number Tax number That is address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name Felephone number That is address  Official responsible for D Number That is address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name	o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number ID Number ID Number Title Name	O O O O O Submitting financial information O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number ID Number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number	o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o
Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for D Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number ID Number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o submitting financial information o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 submitting financial information 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Prepared by: **SAMRAS** Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM



	2022/23			M01 July	Budget Yea	ar 2023/24			
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									45.40
Property rates	41,074	45,404	45,404	3,508	3,508	3,784	(276)		45,40
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	-0%	4,42
Investment revenue	- 1	-	-	_	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	161,784	170,568	170,568	67,613	67,613	14,214	53,399	376%	170,56
Other own revenue	26,745	24,405	24,405	1,434	1,434	2,034	(599)	-29%	24,40
	233,799	244,799	244,799	72,923	72,923	20,400	52,524	257%	244,79
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)									
Employee costs	75,260	92,616	92,616	6,502	6,502	7,718	(1,216)		92,61
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	974	974	1,040	(66)		12,48
Depreciation and amortisation	47,680	57,349	57,349	_	-	4,779	(4,779)		57,34
Interest	2,280	1,618	1,618	7	7	135	(128)		1,61
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,177	4,817	4,817	43	43	401	(359)	-89%	4,81
Transfers and subsidies	499	700	700	55	55	58	(3)		70
Other expenditure	82,773	95,209	95,209	3,637	3,637	7,934	(4,297)		95,20
Total Expenditure	223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217	11,217	22,066	(10,849)	-49%	264,79
Surplus/(Deficit)	10,552	(19,994)	(19,994)	61,706	61,706	(1,666)	63,372	-3804%	(19,99
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35,758	31,779	31,779	149	149	2,648	(2,499)	-94%	31,77
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	35,758	31,779	31,779	-		_			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	82,068	43,564	43,564	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197%	11,78
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	02,000	40,504	70,507	- 01,005	- 0.,000	_	-		_
	82,068	43,564	43,564	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197%	11,78
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	02,000	10,501	10,001	01,000	0.,000		,		
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)		91,79
Capital transfers recognised	(211)	31,779	31,779	130	130	2,648	(2,518)	-95%	31,77
Borrowing	i - il	_	-	_	-	-	-		_
Internally generated funds	14,756	60,015	60,015	945	945	5,001	(4,056)		60,01
Total sources of capital funds	14,546	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,79
Financial position					5F 700		20 - 10 10		145,57
Total current assets	224,568	145,578	145,578		55,726		2 34 111		589,91
Total non current assets	527,668	589,910	589,910		1,075			a me a man	92,04
Total current liabilities	49,238	92,044	92,044		(5,054)				17,11
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	17,111		-				
Community wealth/Equity	679,721	626,333	626,333		-		of a birt	THE RESERVE	626,33
Cash flows	-								
Net cash from (used) operating	172,447	(27,000)	(27,000)	75,371	75,371	(2.250)	(77,621)	3450%	(27,00
Net cash from (used) investing  Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	2,488	(1,251)		9,004	10,255	114%	108,05
Net cash from (used) financing  Net cash from (used) financing	(10,079)	(100,010)	_,.50	(,,=51,	- 1	-,,-	_		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	274,303	(16,435)	89,128	_	74,120	120,394	46,274	38%	81,05
Casircasii equivalents at the monthlyear end	214,000	(10,100)	30,120		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	ŕ		
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	- 1	-	-	_	- 1	-		- 1	_
Creditors Age Analysis									_
Total Creditors	- 1	-	_	_	-	_	_	- 1	_

Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

K7N436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

		2022/23				Budget Year 20		Ven	\/T^	Full Van:
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
thousands	1								76	
Revenue - Functional			000.050	000 0E6	70 504	70 504	19,338	53,166	275%	232,05
Governance and administration		220,466	232,056	232,056	72,504	72,504		33,100	21370	202,00
Executive and council			-	-	70 504	70.504	10.000	F0 100	7759/	232,05
Finance and administration		220,466	232,056	232,056	72,504	72,504	19,338	53,166	275%	232,03
Internal audit		-			_	-	400	(400)	000/	5,83
Community and public safety		5,866	5,838	5,838	51	51	486	(436)	-90%	
Community and social services		4,423	4,178	4,178	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	4,17
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-		-	-	000/	4.00
Public safety		1,443	1,660	1,660	51	51	138	(88)	-63%	1,66
Housing		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Health		-	-	-	_		-			-
Economic and environmental services		39,028	34,262	34,262	150	150	2,855	(2,705)	-95%	34,26
Planning and development		637	305	305	1	1	25	(24)	-96%	30
Road transport		38,391	33,957	33,957	149	149	2,830	(2,680)	-95%	33,95
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Trading services		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	0%	4,42
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	0%	4,42
Other	4	_				-				
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269,557	276,578	276,578	73,073	73,073	23,048	50,025	217%	276,57
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		129,602	166,687	166,687	5,605	5,605	13,890	(8,285)	-60%	166,68
Executive and council		24,047	25,881	25,881	1,820	1,820	2,157	(337)	-16%	25,88
Finance and administration		103,911	137,173	137,173	3,687	3,687	11,431	(7,744)	-68%	137,17
Internal audit		1,645	3,633	3,633	98	98	303	(205)	-68%	3,63
Community and public safety		29,669	34,596	34,596	2,037	2,037	2,883	(846)	-29%	34,59
		15,870	17,772	17,772	901	901	1,481	(580)	-39%	17,77
Community and social services		157	,		13	13	_	13		· _
Sport and recreation		13,217	15,853	15,853	1,098	1,098	1,321	(223)	-17%	15,85
Public safety		425	971	971	25	25	81	(56)	-69%	97
Housing		725	571	_	_		_			_
Health		49,283	52,129	52,129	2,949	2,949	4,344	(1,395)	-32%	52,12
Economic and environmental services		13,081	23,598	23,598	533	533	1,966	(1,433)	-73%	23,59
Planning and development			28,531	28,531	2,416	2,416	2,378	38	2%	28,53
Road transport		36,202	20,551	20,001	2,410	2,410		_	270	20,00
Environmental protection		10 726		10,485	576	576	874	(298)	-34%	10,48
Trading services		12,736	10,485	10,400	9/0	370	0/4	(230)	-U-T /U	10,40
Energy sources		2,490	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Waste water management		-	40.405	- 40.405	-	 576	974	(209)	2/0/	10.40
Waste management		10,246	10,485	10,485	576	576	874	(298)	-34%	10,48
Other		1,958	896	896	51		75	(24)	-32%	364.70
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217		22,066	(10,849)	-49%	264,79
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		46,310	11,785	11,785	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197%	11,78

### References

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM



<sup>1.</sup> Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

<sup>3.</sup> Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

<sup>4.</sup> All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Diamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

Vote Description		2022/23				Budget Year 20				
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	-								76	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	_		-			200.00
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		220,542	232,001	232,001	72,484	72,484	19,333	53,150	274.9%	232,00
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	20	20	5	15	335.2%	5
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,080	10,259	10,259	419	419	855	(436)	-51.0%	10,25
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		38,234	33,957	33,957	149	149	2,830	(2,680)	-94.7%	33,95
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		627	305	305	1	1	25	(24)	-96.0%	30
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	-	_	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-		-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	- 1	_	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-			70.070		E0 00E	217.0%	276,57
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269,557	276,578	276,578	73,073	73,073	23,048	50,025	217.0%	2/0,3/
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		25,691	29,514	29,514	1,918	1,918	2,459	(541)	-22.0%	29,51
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		74,498	98,487	98,487	1,531	1,531	8,207	(6,677)	-81.3%	98,48
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,412	38,686	38,686	2,156	2,156	3,224	(1,067)	-33.1%	38,68
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,245	33,625	33,625	2,012	2,012	2,802	(790)	-28.2%	33,62
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		53,555	48,512	48,512	3,075	3,075	4,043	(967)	-23.9%	48,51
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		10,846	15,970	15,970	525	525	1,331	(806)	-60.5%	15,97
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		- 10,01.0	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	- 1	-	-		_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		- 1	_	-	_	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	_	- 1	-	-		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-		-				
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217	11,217	22,066	(10,849)	-49.2%	264,79
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	46,310	11,785	11,785	61,855	61,855	982	60,873	6197.3%	11,78

Prepared by SAMRAS Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

References
1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

K7N436 Dr. Nkosazana Diamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

		2022/23				Budget Year				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	-		-			-		_	%	
Revenue		04 400	40.004	10.004	1 252	1 252	1,607	(254)	-16%	19,28
Exchange Revenue		21,499	19,284	19,284	1,353	1,353	1,007	(234)	-1078	10,20
Service charges - Electricity			=	-	-	-	2	_	Ü.	
Service charges - Water			=	-	X=	15	5	_		
Service charges - Waste Water Management		4 107	4 404	4,421	368	368	368	(0)	0%	4,42
Service charges - Waste management	ï	4,197 554	4,421 603	603	76	76	50	25	51%	60
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		635	688	688	-	-	57	(57)	-100%	68
Agency services		000	=	-	100	-	-	-	10070	
Interest				2.	V=	12	_	_		2
Interest earned from Receivables		14,154	11,491	11,491	806	806	958	(151)	-16%	11,49
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		14,154	- 11,401	11,451	-	-	-			_
Dividends		_	= 1	5	72	12	2	_		-
Rent on Land	1		100	1,509	60	60	126	(66)	-52%	1,50
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,306	1,509	406	22	22	34	(12)	-36%	40
Licence and permits		414	406	164	21	21	14	8	56%	16
Operational Revenue		238	164		71,570	71,570	18,793	52,777	281%	225,51
Non-Exchange Revenue		212,301	225,515	225,515			3,784	(276)	-7%	45,40
Property rates		41,074	45,404	45,404	3,508	3,508	3,764	(270)	-1 /0	40,40
Surcharges and Taxes		- 070	070	070	F0	53	73	(20)	-28%	87
Fines, penalties and forfeits		978	876	876	53		2		-100%	1
Licence and permits		3	18	18	77.040	67.040	-	(2) 53,399	376%	170,56
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		161,784	170,568	170,568	67,613	67,613	14,214			6,16
Interest		6,469	6,160	6,160	397	397	513	(116)	-23%	0,10
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	-		17
Operational Revenue		-	=	三.	15	- 5	-	- (007)	40004	0.40
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,821	2,488	2,488	=	=	207	(207)	-100%	2,48
Other Gains		172	- 1	-	2	-	= =	-		7
Discontinued Operations	_		= =		E	= =		_		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		233,799	244,799	244,799	72,923	72,923	20,400	52,524	257%	244,79
Expenditure By Type					0.500	0.500	7.740	(4.040)	100/	92,61
Employee related costs	1	75,260	92,616	92,616	6,502	6,502 974	7,718 1,040	(1,216) (66)	-16% -6%	12,48
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	974	914	1,040	(00)	-076	12,40
Bulk purchases - electricity		3,177	4,817	4,817	43	43	401	(359)	-89%	4,81
Inventory consumed		3,177			=	=	420	(420)	-100%	5,04
Debt impairment			5,040	5,040						
Depreciation and amortisation		47,680	57,349	57,349	-	_	4,779	(4,779)	-100%	57,34
Interest		2,280	1,618	1,618	7	7	135	(128)	-95%	1,61
Contracted services		46,494	49,514	49,514	1,504	1,504	4,126	(2,622)	-64%	49,51
Transfers and subsidies		499	700	700	55	55	58	(3)	-6%	70
Irrecoverable debts written off	1	490	3,400	3,400	=	_	283	(283)	-100%	3,40
		35,789	37,255	37,255	2,133	2,133	3,105	(972)	-31%	37,25
Operational costs		35,169	07,200	07,200	2,100	2,100	0,.00	(012)	5.,,	2.,20
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-		-	-			
Other Losses		-						(40.040)	400/	201-0
Takal Panana dikama		223,247	264,793	264,793	11,217	11,217	22,066	(10,849)	-49%	264,79
Total Expenditure				(19,994)	61,706	61,706	(1,666)	63,372	(0)	(19,99
Surplus/(Deficit)		10,552	(19,994)						(0)	31,77
		10,552 35,758	(19,994)	31,779	149	149	2,648	(2,499)	(0)	
Surplus/(Deficit)						149	=:	(2,499)	(0)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)						-	2,648 - 982	(2,499) - -	(6)	11,78
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		35,758	31,779	31,779	149	61,855	=:			
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		35,758 - 46,310	31,779	31,779 - 11,785	149 - 61,855	61,855 61,855	982			11,78
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		35,758 - 46,310 - 46,310	31,779	31,779 - 11,785	149 - 61,855	61,855	982			
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/(Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/(Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		35,758 - 46,310	31,779 - - 11,785 - - -	31,779 - 11,785 - 11,785 - -	61,855 61,855	61,855 - 61,855 - 61,855	982 982		(0)	11,78
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		35,758 - 46,310 - 46,310 - 46,310	31,779 - 11,785 - 11,785	31,779 - 11,785 - 11,785 - -	61,855 61,855	61,855	982 982		(6)	11,78

<u>References</u>

SOLVEM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZNA36 Dr Nkosazana Diamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

N436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget St		2022/23	2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24										
Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast			
housands	1 2								7/0				
Iti-Year expenditure appropriation	2		400	400			13	(13)	-100%	16			
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	160	160	-	-		(13)	-100%				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-		_			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		4.05			
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	4,075	-	- 1	340	(340)	-100%	4,07			
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	37,104	37,104	130	130	3,092	(2,962)	-96%	37,10			
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	500	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	50			
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	- 1	-	-	- /	-	-		-			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		-			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	- 1	-	_	-	- 1		-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	_	_	_	-	-	- 1					
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	-	- 1	_	- 1		-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	- }			_	_	_ ]	_	_		_			
tal Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	41,839	41,839	130	130	3,487	(3,357)	-96%	41,83			
ngle Year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	910	-	- 1	76	(76)	-100%	9			
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,283	2,800	2,800	-	- 1	233	(233)	-100%	2,80			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,670	2,280	2,280	-	-	190	(190)	-100%	2,28			
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		881	10,275	10,275	-	-	856	(856)	-100%	10,2			
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		5,517	33,520	33,520	945	945	2,793	(1,848)	-66%	33,5			
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	170	-	- 1	14	(14)	-100%	11			
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	- 1					
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 14 · [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]					_	-	-	- (0.040)	mmo/	45.5			
tal Capital single-year expenditure	4	78,451	49,955	49,955	945	945	4,163	(3,218)	-77%	49,9 <b>91,7</b>			
tal Capital single-year expenditure tal Capital Expenditure	3	78,451 78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)					

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM



		2022/23				Budget Year 20	23/24			
Vote Description  R thousands	Ref 1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		70,884	6,450	6,450	_		537	(537)	-100%	6,450
Executive and council		1,876	1,070	1,070	<b>5</b> 3	140	89	(89)	-100%	1,070
Finance and administration		69,008	5,380	5,380	-	-	448	(448)	-100%	5,380
Internal audit		125		540	-		-	- 1		RE
Community and public safety		881	14,850	14,850	_	-	1,237	(1,237)	-100%	14,850
Community and social services		1,098	5,500	5,500	100	-	458	(458)	-100%	5,500
Sport and recreation		-	~	120	27	120	-	-		-
Public safety		(218)	9,350	9,350	-	-	779	(779)	-100%	9,350
Housing		(48)	==	-	*	-	900	-		596
Health		_		-	- 8	120	120	-		( <del>=</del>
Economic and environmental services		6,687	69,344	69,344	1,075	1,075	5,779	(4,704)	-81%	69,344
Planning and development		(755)	57,144	57,144	1,075	1,075	4,762	(3,687)	-77%	57,144
Road transport		7,441	12,200	12,200	-	-	1,017	(1,017)	-100%	12,200
Environmental protection		=:	-	120	*	*		-		) <del>-</del>
Trading services		_	1,150	1,150	-	-	96	(96)	-100%	1,150
Energy sources		(#1	-		-	-	34.5	-		1=
Water management		-	-	-	-20	=	_	-		20
Waste water management		:=:	500	500		-	42	(42)	-100%	500
Waste management			650	650	- 23	20	54	(54)	-100%	650
Other		-		120		-		_		7=
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	78,451	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,794
Funded by:		(211)	31.779	31,779	130	130	2,648	(2,518)	-95%	31,779
National Government		1211)	31,775	31,773	150	100	-	(2,010)	3070	-
Provincial Government								_		16
District Municipality I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-			100				
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		-	_			-	-	-		
Educ Institutions)										
Transfers recognised - capital		(211)	31,779	31,779	130	130	2,648	(2,518)	-95%	31,779
Borrowing	6		- 2	-	-	(-)	-	-		
Internally generated funds		14,756	60,015	60,015	945	945	5,001	(4,056)	-81%	60,015
Total Capital Funding	7	14,546	91,794	91,794	1,075	1,075	7,649	(6,575)	-86%	91,794

- References

  1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

  2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

  3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

- 4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

SOLVEM. Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

KZN436 Dr NKOSazana Diamini Zuma - Table Co N	T	2022/23			ear 2023/24	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets		450 407	00.400	00.100	E2 E70	00 100
Cash and cash equivalents		159,197	89,128	89,128	53,570	89,128
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		3,037	6,628	6,628	105	6,628
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		56,329	45,438	45,438	1,540	45,438
Current portion of non-current receivables		-		=	= 1	0.77
Inventory		-	-	-	- 1	1.00
VAT		5,367	3,825	3,825	511	3,825
Other current assets		638	559	559	-	559
Total current assets		224,568	145,578	145,578	55,726	145,578
Non current assets						
Investments			-	===	V.==	A.
Investment property		19,122	13,269	13,269	:=	13,269
Property, plant and equipment		508,128	574,473	574,473	1,075	574,473
Biological assets		=			:= 1	12#
Living and non-living resources		=	=	=	-	-
Heritage assets		120	=1	=:	-	-
Intangible assets		418	2,168	2,168	-	2,168
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			=	9		YE
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		5T	-		- 1	72
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	- 1	- 15
Total non current assets		527,668	589,910	589,910	1,075	589,910
TOTAL ASSETS		752,236	735,488	735,488	56,801	735,488
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	72
Financial liabilities		233	171	171	(18)	171
Consumer deposits		(9)	2	2	-	2
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		30,648	57,258	57,258	(11,590)	57,258
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		6,355	5,604	5,604	6,487	5,604
Provision		9,103	14,508	14,508	_	14,508
VAT		2,909	14,501	14,501	67	14,501
Other current liabilities		-		-	-	
Total current liabilities		49,238	92,044	92,044	(5,054)	92,044
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		385	=	_		_
Provision		13,206	11,014	11,014		11,014
Long term portion of trade payables		- 0.040	- 0.007	0.007	=	6 007
Other non-current liabilities	-	6,918 20,509	6,097 17,111	6,097 17,111	_	6,097 17,111
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES	+	69,747	109,155	109,155	(5,054)	109,155
NET ASSETS	2	682,490	626,333	626,333	61,855	626,333
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		673,706	620,840	620,840	=:	620,840
Reserves and funds		6,015	5,493	5,493		5,493
Other		~			<del></del>	-

### References

Prepared by: **SAMRAS** Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM



<sup>1.</sup> Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

<sup>2.</sup> Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

Thousands			2022/23				Budget Year 20				
## Annual Property and Secretary 1		Ref	Audited				YearTD Actual		YTD Variance		Full Year Forecast
Receipts   28,884   40,365   40,365   2,192   2,192   3,364   (1,171)   -35%   40,365   2,367   2,367   3,915   3,915   2,52   2,52   3,266   (75)   -23%   3,915   3,915   2,52   2,52   3,266   (75)   -23%   3,915   3,915   2,518   5,3   5,3   2,460   (2,407)   -96%   29,518   3,364   1,171   -35%   3,915   2,518										70	
Property rates   29,894   40,385   2,192   2,192   3,384   (1,171)   .35%   40,385   .3915   .3915   .3915   .3915   .252   .252   .326   .753   .22%   .398   .3915   .3915   .3915   .252   .252   .326   .753   .22%   .398   .3915   .39	•,										
Service charges 2,362 3,915 3,915 252 252 366 (75) 23% 3,915 2,500 Cher revenue 2,2,366 29,518 29,518 53 53 2,460 (2,407) 49% 29,518 29,518 53 53 2,460 (2,407) 49% 29,518 29,518 29,518 29,518 29,518 53 53 2,460 (2,407) 49% 29,518 21,718 21,520 69,613 69,613 4,844 34,769 369% 178,121 21,718 21,520 69,613 69,613 4,844 34,769 369% 178,121 21,718 21,520 69,613 69,613 4,844 34,769 369% 178,121 21,718 21,520 69,613 69,613 4,844 34,769 369% 178,121 21,718 21,520 69,613 69,613 4,844 34,769 369% 178,121 21,718 21,520 69,613 69,613 4,844 34,769 369% 178,121 21,718 2	•		20.004	4D 26E	40.365	2 102	2 192	3 364	(1.171)	-35%	40,365
Control cutures											3,915
170,868   178,129   178,									, ,		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital   22,918   31,779   1,094   11,491   11,491   116   116   958   (841)   -88%   11,481   116   116   958   (841)   -88%   11,481   11,491   1	Other revenue			-1							
Interest Dividents Suppliers and employees   1,094   11,491   116   116   958   (841)   -86%   11,455	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational										
Dividency   Divi	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		22,918								
Payments   Suppliers and employees   (57,045)   (319,878)   (2,356)   (2,356)   (26,656)   (24,301)   91%   (319,878)   (1,618)   (1,6	Interest	- 1	1,084	11,491	11,491	116	116	958	(841)	-88%	11,491
Suppliers and employees   (57,045) (319,878) (319,878) (2,356) (26,656) (24,301) 91% (319,878)   (1,618)	Dividends		-		+	-:		-	-		75
Company   Comp	Payments	- 1									
Interest	Suppliers and employees		(57,045)	(319,878)	(319,878)	(2,356)	(2,356)				
Trainists and obstacles   Trainists and ob			-	(1,618)	(1,618)	=7.	=				(1,618
ASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE 4,293 2,488 2,488 207 (207) -100% 2,48 Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	Transfers and Subsidies		-	(700)	(700)	=,	= =				(700)
ASSH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Capital assets  Capital assets  (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 105,56  RET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,05  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Proceeds on disposal of PPE  4,293 2,488 2,488 - 2 207 (207) -100% 2,488  (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 105,56  (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,05  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Proceeds on disposal of PPE Payments P	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		172,447	(27,000)	(27,000)	75,371	75,371	(2,250)	(77,621)	3450%	(27,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets  (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 105,565  BET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPF		4.293	2.488	2,488	발	-	207	(207)	-100%	2,488
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Capital assets Capital assets (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 105,565  IET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borr			-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_,	-,,,	<u> </u>		_	` _ 1		=
Capital assets  Capital assets  (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 105,565  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Short term loans  Short term loans  Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments  Repayment of borrowing  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES  NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055  (105,63) - (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055			_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		=
Capital assets (82,672) (105,563) - (1,251) (1,251) 8,797 10,048 114% 105,565 (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (78,379) (103,075) 2,488 (1,251) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 114% 108,055 (108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10,255 (114% 108,055) (1,251) 9,004 10		- 1							(		
VET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES   (78,379)   (103,075)   2,488   (1,251)   (1,251)   9,004   10,255   114%   108,055			(82 672)	(105,563)		(1,251)	(1,251)	8,797	10,048	114%	105,563
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES					2,488			9,004	10,255	114%	108,051
Borrowing long term/refinancing	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts		(rejere)	(,,		, , ,	, í				(m)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments Repayment of borrowing  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES  PAYMET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:  10,705  113,640  113,640  113,640  113,640  113,640	Short term loans		+	-	-		171	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:   Cash cash cash cash cash cash cash cash c	Borrowing long term/refinancing	- 1	+	=	-	-	=	(8)	-		=
Repayment of borrowing	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	=	=	=	-				= =
Hepayment of borrowing	Payments										
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 94,068 (130,075) (24,512) 74,120 74,120 6,754 81,040 113,640 113			-	-	=		-	-			
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: 180,235 113,640 - 113,640 - 13,640	NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	-	-	-	-				_
Casivasii equivalents at beginning.	NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD					74,120	74,120				81,051 -
	Cash/cash equivalents at beginning.  Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		274,303	(16,435)	89,128		74,120	120,394	G 2 %		81,051

Prepared by SAMRAS

Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

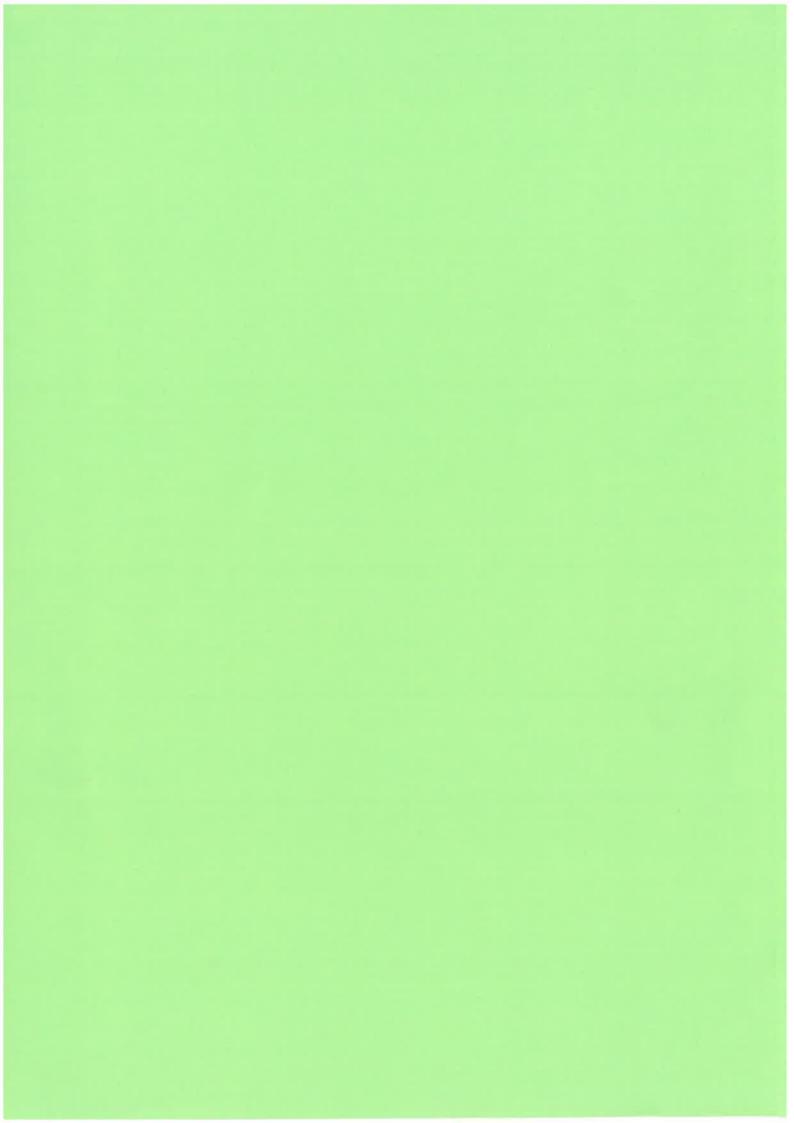
		2022/23				Budget Year 20	23/24			
Description R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
a mousands Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	et Clas	s/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		_	9,729	9,729	_	_	811	(811)	-100.0%	9,729
Roads Infrastructure	1		9,729	9,729	_	_	811	(811)	-100.0%	9,729
Roads		- 52	9,729	9,729	02	至	811	(811)	-100.0%	9,729
Community Assets	$\vdash$	63,387	250	250	_	-	21	(21)	-100.0%	250
Sport and Recreation Facilities	li	63,387	250	250	_	-	21	(21)	-100.0%	250
Indoor Facilities	1 1	- 5	-	-		=	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		63,387	250	250	1/2	-	21	(21)	-100.0%	250
Capital Spares		121	(4)	*	76	-	-	-		語
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	650	650	_	_	54	(54)	-100.0%	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	650	650	85	-	54	(54)	-100.0%	650
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	63,390	10,629	10,629	_	_	886	886	100.0%	10,629

### References

Prepared by SAMRAS Date: 8/15/2023 1:03 PM



<sup>1.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total



### Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose
To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of July 2023 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

# 2. OVERVIEW OF JULY 2023 SALARIES AND WAGES

## 2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of July 2023

	ORIGINAL	MONTHLY			<b>MONTHLY</b> %	
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	67 011 843.00	5 584 320.25	R 4 942 532.30	R 4 942 532.30	%68	%2
EDW/P	2 178 000.00	181 500.00	R 415 780.43	R 415 780.43	229%	461
I ONG SERVICE AWARD	421 000.00	35 083.33	70 724.00	70 724.00	202%	17%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	572 756.00	47 729.67	38 168.58	38 168.58	%08	%2
I FAVE PAY	1 600 000.00	133 333.33	58 530.54	58 530.54	44%	4%
OVERTIME	2 167 582.00	180 631.83	154 729.81	154 729.81	%98	%2
PENSION FLIND CONTRIBUTION	9 908 256.00	825 688.00	730 218.29	730 218.29	88%	%2
BONIS	5 466 326.00	455 527.17	11 086.15	11 086.15	5%	%0
HOUSING SUBSIDY	476 717.00	39 726.42	13 200.23	13 200.23	33%	3%
COLINCII OR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	9 008 454.00	750 704.50	712 243.42	712 243.42	%56	8%
COLINCII OR'S TRAVEL ALL OWANCE	950 769.00	79 230.75	59 110.56	59 110.56	%52	%9
COLINCIT OR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1 357 132.00	113 094.33	107 300.00	107 300.00	%56	%8
NOIS PENSION	1 167 531.00	97 294.25	95 355.70	95 355.70	%86	%8
	529 846.00	44 153.83	41 486.68	41 486.68	94%	%8
i Co	835 390.00	69 615.83	62 737.89	62 737.89	%06	%8
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3 870 828.00	322 569.00	282 122.06	282 122.06	87%	%2
BARGAIN COLINCII LEVIES	35 236.00	2 936.33	2 594.64	2 594.64	%88	%2
TOTAL	107 557 666.00	8 963 138.83	7 797 921.28	7 797 921.28	%18	%2
		ť				

The above excludes Subsistance and travel

Prepared By...

Date:

Date:....

Reviewed By:

· \$

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION	Jul-23	RANDS	0	AMOUNT	VOUCHERS
CASH BOOK		0	0	0.00	VOUCHERS
OPENING BALANCE	41	0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	3055.37
		0	0	0.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	2000	0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH	5000.00	0	0	0.00	
TOTAL PAYMENTS	1944.63	0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
CLOSING BALANCE (cash & oustanding vouchers)	3055.37	0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
1				0.00	
1					
PREPARED BY:					
APPROVED BY:					

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Seni	ouncillors	. Director	s and Sei	nior Offic	ior Officials 2022 2023	2023			Jul-23				
Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 comittee Chairperso n,631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	5 % 6	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Developme nt Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000													
Normal	R 48,506.81	R 59,026.32	R 39,153.31	R 20,133.62	R 52,113.40	R 95,097.75	R 398,212.21	R 61,281.23	R 66,148.00	R 73,589.48	R 63,089.48	R 73,589.48	R 62,688.01
ACTING ALLOWANCE													
Overtime													
BONUSES									R 751.42				
BACK PAY									3				
LONG SERVICE BONUS													
LEAVE PAID OUT		,											
PERFORMANCE BONUS													
Contributions R'000													
Pensions	R 7,276.02		R 5,872.99	R 3,020.04	R 7,817.00	R 14,264.65	R 57,105.00	œ.					
Medical Aid								R 2,355.00					
SALGBC													
UIF								R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177,12	R 177.12	R 177.12
SKILLS LEVY													
Allowances R'000													
Travel and Mortor Car	R 18.000.00		R 14,000.00	R 7,717.88		R 7,717.88	R 11,674.80	R 15,000.00	R 1,767.11		R 10,500.00		R 10,901.47
DATA CARD		R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00		R 6,000.00						
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 68,000.00						
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Loans and Advances R'DOO													
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Arrears Owed to Municipality											-11		- 1
	R 77,482.83	R 62,726.32	R 62,726.30	R 34,571.54	R 67,330.40	R 128,180.28						- 1	
TOTAL	R 77 487 83	R 62.726.32	R 62.726.30	R 34.571.54	R 67.330.40	R 178 180 28	R 540 992.01	R 89.843.97	R 68.843.65	R 73.766.60	R 73.766.60	R 73.766.60	R 73.766.60

REVIEWED BY-PREPAREDRY

000	0.23	1
2	7	
,	2	
:		
•	Š	
-	2	

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 4,797,880.79	4,797,880.79	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance	R 3,182.40	3,182.40	R 0.00	
	Standby	R 141,469.11	141,469.11	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 415,780.43	415,780.43	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 154,729.81	154,729.81	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 58,530.54	58,530.54	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 11,086.15	11,086.15	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 70,724.00	70,724.00	R 0.00	C
	Subsistance And Travel	R 159,867.57	159,867.57	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 38,168.58	38,168.58	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 13,200.23	13,200.23	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 2,594.64	2,594.64	R 0.00	
	UF	R 41,486.68	41,486.68	R 0.00	0
	Skills Levy	R 62,737.89	62,737.89	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 730,218.29	730,218.29	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 282,122.06	282,122.06	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 712,243.42	712,243.42	R 0.00	0
	Travel Allowance Clirs	R 59,110.56	59,110.56	R 0.00	O
	Cellphone Allowance	R 107,300.00	107,300.00	R 0.00	0
	Pension Cllrs	R 95,355.70	95,355.70	R 0.00	0
		R 7,957,788.85	R 7,957,788.85	R 0.00	0
910			•		
Difference					

Prepared by :

Verified by

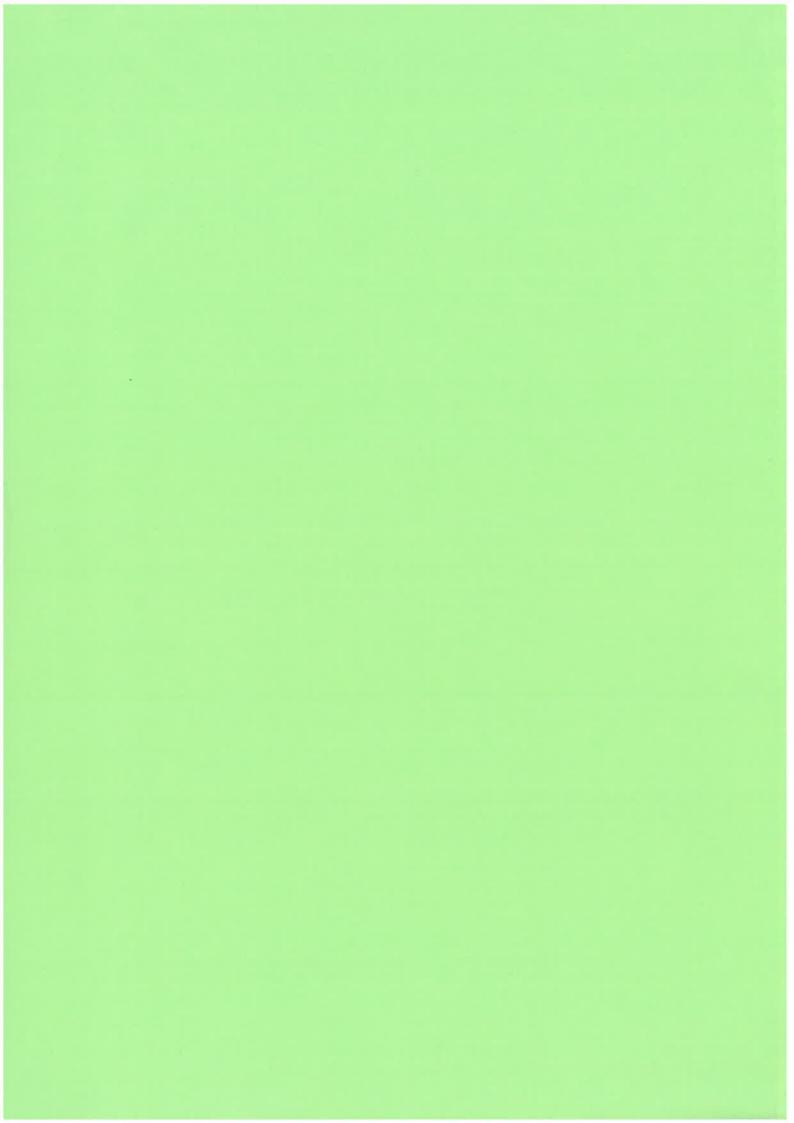
2023	
JONE	
2022	
JE.	
n for	Į
cilliation	I
Reconci	ı
Payroll	

ote Number	Vote Number   Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger		Variance
	Employee Salary	R 54,556,234.26		54,557,808.72	R -1,574.46 EMP261,EMP262
	Sitting Allowance	R 5,304.00		8,486.40	R -3,182.40 EMP262
	Standby	R 1,622,250.17		1,605,171.10	R 17,079.07 EMP261, EMP262
	EPWP Stipend	R 4,302,902.68		4,381,342.84	R - 78,440.16 TEMPORARY WORKERS AT KILMUN HORSE RACING, EMP261, EMP262
	Overtime	R 1,517,338.26		1,518,590.17	R -1,251.91 EMP261,EMP262
	Leave Paid	R 1,184,583.25		663,148.68	R 521,434.57 EMP258,EMP259,EMP260
	Annual Bonus	R 4,060,342.79		4,148,516.82	R-88,174.03 EMP256,EMP257,EMP262
	Long Service Bonus	R 422,459.26		222,507.86	R 199,951.40 EMP264
	Subsistance And Travel	R 594,072.26		648,036.44	R -53,964.18 EMP261,EMP262
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 458,721.63		458,721.63	R 0.00
	Housing Allowance	R 169,997.67		169,997.67	R 0.00
	Bargaining Council levies	R 29,095.20		29,095.20	R 0.00
	UIF	R 482,058.89		482,058.89	R 0.00
	Skills Levy	R 744,004.14		744,004.14	R 0.00
	Provident Pension Fund	R 8,070,844.82		8,066,184.02	R 4,660.80 JNL EMP242 Reversal of pension paid to NJPF in Aug 2022 for Mrs C Taylor
	Medical Aid	R 3,362,064.17		2,689,847.86	R 672,216.31 MEDICAL AID REFUND (IJ MOLEFE),EMP263
		0 0 0 1 3 2 5 1 0		8 630.694.59	R 180.571.51 EMP261
	Transi Allamana Chr.	0 530 085 0		530.986.08	R 0.00
	Cellphone Allowance	R 1,261,500.00		1,261,500.00	R 0.00
	Pension Cllrs	R 1,155,188.82		1,155,188.82	R 0.00
		R 93,341,214.45		91,971,887.94	R 1,369,326.51
Difference				1,369,326.51	



EXPLANATION FOR DIFFERENCES ON THE PAYROLL RECECONCILIATION

DESCRIPTION	DIFFERENCE	JOURNALS PROCESSED
mployee Salary	(1,574.46	(1,574.46) EMP261,EMP262
Sitting Allowance	(3,182.40	(3,182.40) EMP262
Standby	70.970,71	17,079.07 EMP261,EMP262
EPWP Stipend	(78,440.16	78,440.16) TEMPORARY WORKERS AT KILMUN HORSE RACING,EMP261,EMP262
Overtime	(1,251.91	1,251.91) EMP261,EMP262
Leave Paid	521,434.57	521,434.57 EMP258,EMP259,EMP260
Annual Bonus	(88,174.03	(88,174.03) EMP256,EMP257,EMP262
Long Service Bonus	199,951.40 EMP264	EMP264
ubsistance And Travel	(53,964.18)	(53,964,18) EMP261, EMP262
Provident Pension Fund	4,660.80	4,660.80 JNL EMP242 Reversal of pension paid to NJPF in Aug 2022 for Mrs C Taylor
Medical Aid	672,216.31	672,216.31 MEDICAL AID REFUND (IJ MOLEFE), EMP263
Council Allowance	180,571.51 EMP261	EMP261



### **EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY 2023**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer (MP)

Levels : 1<sup>st</sup> Level –MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup>Level- Committee

3<sup>RD</sup> Level-Exco

4th Level-Council

### 2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of July 2023

### 3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

### 4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

### 5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

### **6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS**

No staff implications

### 7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

### 8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

>
片
₹
띂
읔
MUNICIPALITY
Σ
占
OCAL
ម
⋖
ZOM
Ñ
DLAMINI
Σ
5
٥
Ž
3
Ž
S
¥
DR NKOSAZANA I
à

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF July 2023						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
101	SA Post Office	Licencing municipal vehicles	51 180,00	20/07/2023	21/07/2023		
102	Conan Construction	Construction of Bhidla and ezakhisweni access road	733 671,25	30/06/2023	21/07/2023		
103	Eoxeni Engeneering Trading	Himeville asphalts road phase 3 certificate 3	2 454 056,88	26/06/2023	21/07/2023		
104	Mhlongo Security	security service for July	1 505 281,57	13/07/2023	14/07/2023		
105	Mancosa	Study assistance for W Mbanjwa	28 740,00	2023/10/07	14/07/2023		
106	Regent Business School	Study assistance for NP Chule	24 900,00	2023/07/07	14/07/2023		
107	Harvey World	Accomodation for N Basi and finger lunch for amakhosi	5 915,88	2023/10/07	14/07/2023		
108	The Don Ira Family	July rental himeville Tourism office	5 102,54	2023/03/07	14/07/2023		
109	Ngqika Trading	Excavator hired for creighton dumpsite	46 690,00	2023/07/07	14/07/2023		
110	University of Kwazulu Natal	Study assistance for IT Khumalo	22 000,000	2023/10/07	14/07/2023		
111	Earlyworks266	Telephone fees July	53 836,50	2023/07/07	14/07/2023		
112	SA Post Office	Lecencing Community, PWBS, Corporate and Town Planning	167 544,00	2023/10/07	14/07/2023		
113	Cecils Panelbeaters	Excess payment NIP 1796	13 243,89	2023/07/04	18/07/2023		
114	Shibilika Trading	Procurement of Kitchen sink mixer	3 800,00	30/07/2023	28/07/2023		
115	Powervision Techonology	Hosting emails and website	29 750,00	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
116	Fleetside Trading	Diesel for backup generator for Creighton Licencing	1 991,66	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
117	Mbumsiba Trading	Provision of fruits commemoration day	8 400,00	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
118	MIE Smart Vetting	Verification of National Qualification	2 753,31	13/07/2023	28/07/2023		
119	Zwelinjani fredick Memela	Refeere panel on NDZ Mayors cup	12 800,00	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
120	LIASA	Annual conference for Gamede, Ndimbomvu and Dlamini	18 900,00		28/07/2023		
121	A Van Zyl	Travelling claim on hand over meeting	2 304,00		28/07/2023		
122	Dzivi Trading	Supply installation and configuration wifi access points	72 282,00		28/07/2023		
123	Venmark Resource	Procurement of Trip authorization books	36 770,10	2023/11/07	28/07/2023		
124	Zetacom Technology	Acer Laptop Screen replacement	1 900,00	17/07/2023	28/07/2023		
125	Kwakhazimula	Protective clothing for PWBS and EPWP staff	122 180,00	2023/11/07	28/07/2023		
126	Masakhekulunge Project	Design oversee and manage Gala creche certificate 1	149 314,60	20/07/2023	28/07/2023		
127	Ndabase Group	Underberg asphalts phase4 certificate 7	619 177,83	28/06/2023	28/07/2023		
128	Igoda Project	Greater Nhlanhleni ph5 certificate 7	63 296,64		28/07/2023		
129	Volcano United	Mayoral cup winners	200,00		28/07/2023		
130	Igoda Project	Greater Nkumba Mangwaneni ph5 certificate 8	540 000,00	18/07/2023	28/07/2023		
134	lk hensen:	Honey sucking septic tank Himeville main office, Himeville licence and underberg faxi rank	30 000,00	21/07/2023	28/07/2023		
132	Phoblopholio Trading	Creighton storage certificate 4	869 285,00	20/07/2023	28/07/2023		
133	Nathisiwelile	Procurement Jackects for newly appointed PWBS officials	157 010,00	21/07/2023	28/07/2023		
134	Shemintu & Sons	Supply & delivery of tissues packs of 48	11 787,50	17/07/2023	28/07/2023		
135	Shemuntu & Sons	Supply & delivery of tissues packs of 48	47 150,00	18/07/2023	28/07/2023		
136	Regent Business School	Study busary for Sikhakhane	40 000,00	40 000,00 14/07/2023	28/07/2023		
137	Eskom free basic electricity	Electricity July statements	63 320,40		28/07/2023		
138	Eskom Capital building	Electricity July statements	73 083,14		28/07/2023		
139	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity July statements	31 153,86		28/07/2023		
140	Eskom health committee	Electricity July statements	11 974,57	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
		Electricity hilly etatemente	2 485 46	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		

	MONTH OF July 2023						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT	COMPLIANCE	COMMENIS
142	Eskom nkwezela Sportfield	Electricity July statements	4 098,31	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
143	Eskom creighton local	Electricity July statements	8 143,97	$\rightarrow$	28/07/2023		
144	Eskom	Electricity July statements	7 758,59		28/07/2023		
145	Eskom old post office	Electricity July statements	2 562,42		28/07/2023		
146	Eskom animal pound	Electricity July statements	8 656,99		28/07/2023		
147	Eskom dump compond	Electricity July statements	5714,47		28/07/2023		
148	Eskom Himeville pound	Electricity July statements	3 095,32		28/07/2023		
149	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity July statements	2 690,07	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
150	Eskom Bulwer art centre	Electricity July statements	16 939,02	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
151	Eskom Public Toilets	Electricity July statements	190,10		28/07/2023		
152	Eskom underberg taxi rank	Electricity July statements	6 467,35	-	28/07/2023		
153	Eskom bulwer taxi rank	Electricity July statements	4 072,51	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
154	Eskom 131 streetlight	Electricity July statements	9 819,56		28/07/2023		
155	Eskom Himeville post office	Electricity July statements	14 833,96	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
156	Big D Services	Catering&Sound system for Shezi memorial service	5 800,00	$\overline{}$	28/07/2023		
158	Harvey World	Accommodation for Official and Coluncillors	71 005,00	21/07/2023	28/07/2023		
159	Eskom Bulwer library hall	Electricity July statements	20 704,22	-	28/07/2023		
160	Eskom streetlight Creighton	Electricity July statements	4 228,25	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
161	Eskom streetlight bulwer	Electricity July statements	3 388,58	-	28/07/2023		
162	Eskom streetlight Himeville	Electricity July statements	8 604,71	$\neg \neg$	28/07/2023		
163	Harvey World	shuttle hired for Mncwabe and Chule	800,00		28/07/2023		
164	Masakhekulunge	Design oversee manage Centocow taxi PH3	111 020,89	24/07/2023	28/07/2023		
Į,		Advert for sdbip& senior Managers, construction of OSS houses	6 960 63	21/07/2023	28/07/2023		
165	Ayanda Mbanga	Defrol larry cane and bakkie cakkie	1 647 26	_	28/07/2023		
100	rieet side Hading	logical and papers	10 000 00	-	28/07/2023		
107	Long-mortal & media	Accommodation for officials and councillors	12 590.00		28/07/2023		
100	Harvey World	Accommodation for officials	12 949 52	_	28/07/2023		
601	Harvey world	Organization Indicates &	180 000 00	-	28/07/2023		
	Igoda Project	Descriptional maintainesses storm demand municipal building	486 412 64	_	28/07/2023		
172	Putt Emergency	Repairs and maintainance storm damage municipal bunding	50 375 00		28/07/2023		
173	I ycoon Holdings	Kenovation of 10t 3 certificate 2	38 024 83	-	28/07/2023		
1/4	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for 2020/2024 Illian budget	3 000 00	_	28/07/2023		
1/2	Izintombi zokutnula	Drinting and aportage of statements for accounts	30 000 00	_	28/07/2023		
170	Cab Holdings		51 318.00	_	28/07/2023		
170	Fiv Diamini	Cultural competition Idadla	2 000.00	-	28/07/2023		
180	Phathizwe	Cultural competition maskandi	3 000,000	$\overline{}$	31/07/2023		
181	Sars PAYE	Payroll report July	898 122,64	25/07/2023	28/07/2023		
182	sars(UIF)	Payroll report July	82 973,36	25/07/2023	28/07/2023		
183	Sars SDL		62 737,32		28/07/2023		
184	Mathobela Cleaning	Construction for bulwer CSC rtention paid certificate 2	7 725,00	30/06/2023	31/07/2023		
185	BZ loxion	CSC rtention paid certificate	3 000,000	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Double option	Electrical wiring at Kwapitela community hall	12 697,68	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Kembal Trading	Electrical maintainnance at Himeville office	45 303,80	_	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Double DM Trading	Umbrellas for senior citezen day celebration	26 600,00		28/07/2023		
Accruals	Smiso Ngidi	Audit and perfomance audit committee	5 725,00	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accurate	Nemezidani olotemezidani	Preparation for risk management held 26 june 2023 and audit	14 900.00	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
ACCIDAIS	MORIDIZATITATORO LUGORIGORO		00000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			

	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF July 2023						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
Accruals	Hlasela Netball Club	Mayoral cup winner 2nd position	2 000,00	2 000,00 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Kwapitela United	Mayoral cup winner 2nd position	2 000,00	2 000,00 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Guaulethu United	Mayoral cup winner 1nd position	3 000,000	3 000,00 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Mhlabane Trading	Supply and delivery sewing machines	180 000,000	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Nsindane Nhlanhla	refund for hall hired	1 000,00	1 000,00 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Kwalanga Safety	Procurement of protective clothing for EPWPS	45 891,03	30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Synergy Business Events		83 895,35	83 895,35 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	HTB Consulting	Internal Audit service supply chain management and internal audit value of money audit 90% complete	326 054,90	326 054,90 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accrisic	Mathutha Tradina	Business support material for fashion designers and spring water preservation		272 665.00   30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruais	Inkotha Agencies	Material for public service week	29 950,00	29 950,00 30/06/2023	28/07/2023		
Accruals	Amaiuba Adla Ukhetho	cultural competition winner Ingoma Boys	2 000,00	2 000,00 30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Reach of the Clouds	cultural competition winner gospel without	3 000,000		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Stebhisi	cultural competition winner Maskandi	2 000,000		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Challengers		3 000,000		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amathunzi Girls	cultural competition winner Ingoma girls	2 000,00	-	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Ubuhle Bamakhuze	cultural competition winner Ingoma girls	1 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Umoya we Africa	cultural competition winner Isibhaca girls	3 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Omabuya bephethe	cultural competition winner Isibhaca boys	3 000,00	$\overline{}$	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amavukane	cultural competition winner maskandi	3 000,000	$\overline{}$	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Omakhonya	cultural competition winner Ingoma Boys	1 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amabhubesi	cultural competition winner Ingoma Boys	3 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Nolwazi Crew	cultural competition winner gospel without	2 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Ithemba Lomama	cultural competition winner Isigekle	3 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Stars Nation	cultural competition winner Hip Hop	1 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	KGs	cultural competition winner Hip Hop	2 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Golden Bulldogs	cultural competition winner Hip Hop	3 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	NDZ Gospel Choir	cultural competition winner Gospel	3 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Ovezikhono	cultural competition winner Maskandi	1 000,00	1 000,00 30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Incwadencane	cultural competition winner maskandi	2 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Inkabiyehhashi	cultural competition winner maskandi	3 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amabhaca asebulwer	cultural competition winner Isibhaca Boys	3 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amajaha	cultural competition winner Ingoma girls	2 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Aziwa Gospel Group	cultural competition winner gospel without	2 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Inkunzi emnyama	cultural competition winner Idadla	2 000,00	2 000,00   30/06/2023	14/07/2023		

	MONTH OF July 2023						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
Accruals	Talente TAC	cultural competition winner Hip Hop	2 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Kev Man	cultural competition winner Idadla	2 000,000	_	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Ingonyama	cultural competition winner Isibhaca Boys	2 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	TK Academy	Mayoral cup winner 1nd position	3 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accusals	Lingelo Chiva	mayoral cup winners Newtonvile, Black city, United stars, Junior stars ladiesand commodores ladies	12 500,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Nocika Construction	Hire excavator for crighton dumpsite	53 360,00	+-	14/07/2023		
Accruals	MA Xaba	Tyre repairs for municipal vehicles	3 555,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Phohlophohlo Trading	Creighton storage certificate 3	1 406 864,00	26/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Splenda JV Nkonveni	Bulwer streetlight certificate 1	222 715,65	20/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrials	Ukwazi Home Development	Makawusane sportfield ph2 certificate 7	536 336,48	2023/09/06	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Mark Povall	Preparation for municipal tribunal planning	10 569,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Underhera & Himeville Taxi Associatio	Underherg & Himeville Taxi Association Transport for child protection & african child day	4 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Health Kwazulu Natal	Ambulance for Sazi Langa Training marathon	4 115,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
9	Name of the Parties o	cater for councillors & officials attending zonal cultural	13 640 00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accidals	Rotal Fruit	Mayoral cun winner Nethall	10 000.00		14/07/2023		
Accricals	Zakhola Tehahalala	Travel on minicipal managers interview	3 380.33		14/07/2023		
Accruale	Zingawothi Trading	Cater for attention comrades marathon	2 650,00		14/07/2023		
Accrials	S Tshoba	Mayoral cup winners Diphini netbal and Umilio ladies	2 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	NTM	Mobile telephone networks	278 090,45	28/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Mhlabane Trading	Supply and delivery of picture camera and accesssories	141 500,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrical	MD Acriscos Shobs	Mayoral cup winners silver stars, two for joy, shooters, sheshi fo	6 500.00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accriale	Nkululeko Naubo	Mayoral Cup winners Aston Vila	200,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrisals	Miss Patriccia Madlala	refund for hall hired	493,00	+-	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Vuvokazi Dusubane	Audit and perfomance audit committee meeting	6 870,00	_	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Seed Group projects		560 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruais	Magnucorp		494 500,00	-	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accomodation for Phoswa , Mthembu Mazeka	6 557,88	-	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accomodation for Zuma and Madlala	6 807,88	$\neg$	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Sinoncedo Trading	Supply and delivery of concrete & cuter	29 986,00	$\neg$	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Holding Towing		199 000,00	_	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amajuba amahle	cultural competition winner Ingoma girls	1 000,00	_	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Simunye	cultural competition winner Idadla	3 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Usinga Home Boys		3,000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruais	Umilio	cultural competition without aprile gills	3 000 00	_	14/07/2023		
Accruais	Samke Cele	cultural competition winner israekle	3 000 00	-	14/07/2023		
Accidals	Cilialità Dell'uniono	Cultural competition winner Idadla	1 000.00	_	14/07/2023		
Accruais	Dandiles Groun		3 000,000	-	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Uthuli lezicwe	cultural competition winner Indoma girls	2 000,00	_	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amagaisha		3 000,000	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	lvimbela	cultural competition winner Idadla	3 000,000		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amazing singers	cultural competition winner Hip HOP	2 000,00		14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amatshitshi amhlophe	cultural competition winner Maskandi	2 000,000	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrise	Ama-Hotimane	cultural competition winner Hip HOP	3 000.00	3 000,00  30/06/2023	14/07/2023		_

	mount on a company						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
Accruals	Gospel Angels	cultural competition winner gospel without	1 000,000	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Inyosi	cultural competition winner Maskandi	$\neg$	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amaphikane	cultural competition winner Ingoma Boys	$\neg$	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amathunzi ezintaba	cultural competition winner Ingoma Boys	$\overline{}$	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Hlomza	cultural competition winner Hip HOP		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amaphikane	cultural competition winner Ingoma Boys	-	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Junction gumboots	cultural competition winner Idadla		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Seven Bullets	cultural competition winner Idadla	_	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amavocalist	cultural competition winner Hip HOP	_	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Harvey World	Accomodation for Miranda Nkabane, Mncwabe, Chule	2 230,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Harvey World			30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Konika Minolta	Printing/photocopying black white copies	83 025,88	28/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Harvey World	Accomodation for Khathi, Mkhize, Madlala, Mbatha, Dlamini, Miya, 11 bodvauards. P Mtungwa and confrence venue for 42 delagates	257 929,05  30/06/2023	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrials	l exis Nexis	Road traffis and transport legislation	37 497,95	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrials	Kuhlekazi Trading	Calculator dictionary (isizulu toenglish) towels	21 400,00	27/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrise	Riral development	Dernartment to conduct title deeds sarches to confirm	2 037,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accrials	TV licences	SABC TV Licence	6 254,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Ntshengula Trading	Supply and delivery of baking equipment	120 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Amandaba funerals	funeral support for Ntshangase	2 900,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Underberg & Himeville Taxi Association	Underberg & Himeville Taxi Association Transportation of learners from different high schools	18 000,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Mr Alex Msomi	refund for hall hired	338,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Samke Dlangamandla	cultural competition winner gospel with		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	A Van Zvl	Attending MPAC meeting UIFWE investigation		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Lizona Farming Centre	Men lead towels for mens month		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Onkamalanga	Supply and delivery of sewing machines		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Mancosa	Busary for I Mazibuko	27 489,04	26/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for IDP and renovation of halls and sportfields	10 631,93	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association Transport to child protection & african child	00'000 6	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Abenkanyezi	Provision for Drivers licencing code 10 and code 14	74 900,00	74 900,00 30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Mncaphayi Holding	300 doeks for womens month August	24 970,00	24 970,00 30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association Transport for learners from	Transport for learners from Ginyane to Sonyongwana	2 500,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Mhlongo Security	Request to provide security to protect assets and materials for an open councill meeting		30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
Accruals	Nozulu Management	Support for Khawula and Duma family	5 800,00	30/06/2023	14/07/2023		
	Q		20 000				

Reviewed by: N Wela

Spared : II Koumano

# DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR JULY 2023	f 2023	
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Egxeni Engeneering Trading	Himeville asphalts road phase 3 certificate 3	2 454 056,88
Phohlophohlo Trading	Creighton storage certificate 3, 4	2 276 149,00
	Request to provide security to protect assets and materials for	
Mhlongo Security	an open councill meeting and security provided July 2023	1 519 081,57
Sars PAYE	Payroll report July	898 122,64
Igoda Project	Greater Nkumba Mangwaneni ph5 certificate 8	783 296,64
Conan Construction	Construction of Bhidla and ezakhisweni access road	733 671,25
Ndabase Group	Underberg asphalts phase4 certificate 7	619 177,83
Seed Group projects	Supply and delivery of parkhome in ward 14	260 000,00
Ukwazi Home Development	Makawusane sportfield ph2 certificate 7	536 336,48
Magnucorp	Supply and dlivery of rid on mowers	494 500,00
Puff Emergency	Repairs and maintainance storm damage municipal building	486 412,64
TOTAL		11 360 804,93

Reviewed by: N Wela

IT Khumalo

Signature:

Signature:

### DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN JULY 2023

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
199	199	0	100%

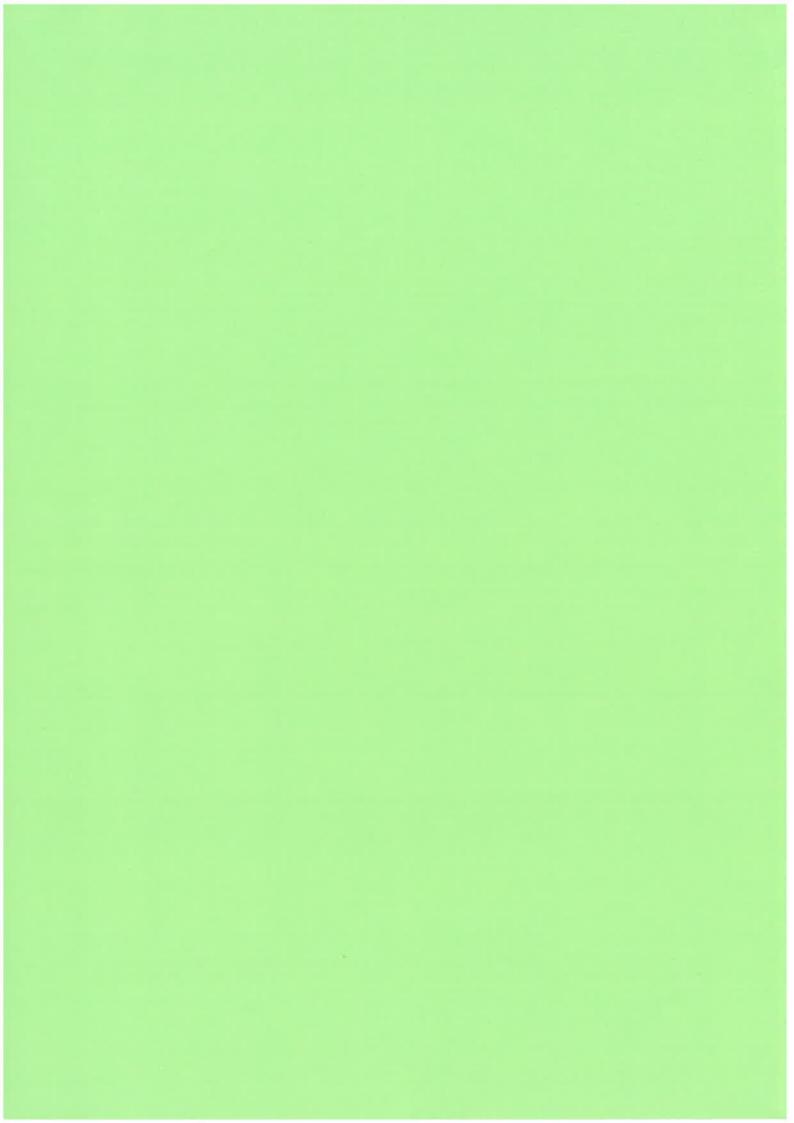
Prepared by:

Signature:

Review by:

Signature:

N wela



### **DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 JULY 2023**

1. AUTHOR Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO 4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

### 2. PURPOSE:

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

### 3. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:

MFMA Act No.56 of 2003

Credit control and debt collection policy

### 4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING:

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

### 5. ANNEXURES

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 31 July 2023
- 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 31 July 2023
- 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31 July 2023
- 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31 July 2023

### 6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2023/24 financial year for the period ending 31 July 2023. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

### 7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

### **REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**

### As at 31 July 2023

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2023	R90 769 536.34

### REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT

### As at 31 July 2023

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2023	671 Beneficiaries	R60 605.39

### **REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**

### As at 31 July 2023

MONTHS	AMOUNT FO	OR   AMOUNT RECEIVED
	NOTICES ISSUED	
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2023	R29 100.00	R7 490.00
TOTAL	R29 100.00	R7 490.00

### **REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS**

### As at 31 July 2023

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2023	R16 480.00	R32 749.00	R49 229.00
TOTAL	R16 480.00	R32 749.00	R49 229.00

### REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

### As at 31 July 2023

Activities	2023/07/31
Billing Journals processed	10
Transfer Journals processed	12
Account Transfer Transactions performed	7
queries via email and attended to	24
Copies of invoices emailed	0
Change of Ownerships processed	7
Manual receipts captured	0
General Valuation updates performed	1
General customer information updates	15
Pension rebate applications received	4
Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed	0
Tourism rebate applications processed	0
Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate	0

### **REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)**

### As at 31 July 2023

MONTHS	NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED	RCC FIGURES ISSUED	NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma			
Municipality July 2023	7 RCC applications	7 RCC figures issued	15 RCC issued

### REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION

### As at 31 July 2023

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of July 2023 to R90 769 536.34 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 52.12% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of July 2023 amounted to R2 681 831.76
- An amount R60 605.39 from July 2023 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in occasions.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented.
   An amount R has been collected to date with R traffic notices issued.
- Eskom confirmed that some FBE claims were omitted on the April and May 2023 reports and were included in July 2023 reports, furthermore that the matter has been resolved.

### 5.2 - Report on collection rate as at 31 July 2023

	6/30/2	2023	7/31/2	023
Category	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	806,742.78	-404,733.23	665,683.72	-753,361.91
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	587,348.45	-365,790.33	574,893.47	-586,794.90
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	1,064,471.37	-682,733.41	1,109,979.45	-427,707.20
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	1,392,119.07	-10,671.55	1,037,385.47	-16,661.39
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	42.01	- 10.91	42.04	-0.02
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	. 1,136.66	- 2,200.00	3,411.66	0.00
RAT08: TOURISM	1,560.40	- 144,355.00	233,380.13	-115,026.46
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	78,191.14	-36,829.37	81,197.55	-37,675.14
RAT11: TOURISM URBAN			1,598.72	0.00
RAT12: VACANT LAND	184,919.76	-111,290.65	191,414.23	-84,792.25
REFUSE	355,467.08	-341,784.18	373,767.89	-295,709.82
Value added tax(refuse)	52,230.15	-51,707.25	54,965.79	-41,563.86
RENTAL	43,210.68	8,777.68	43,814.09	- 12,478.60
Value added tax(rental)	6,481.68	-4,412.89	6,572.11	-1,871.79
SUNDRIES			0	0
Value added tax(sundries)			0.00	0.00
Total Incl	4,570,800.43	-2,147,741.09	4,378,106.32	-2,373,643.34
Total VAT	58,711.83	-56,120.14	61,537.90	-43,435.65
Total Excl	4,512,088.60	-2,091,620.95	4,316,568.42	-2,330,207.69
Total Rates	4,113,410.84	-1,758,614.45	3,898,986.44	-2,022,019.27
Total Services	398,677.76	-333,006.50	417,581.98	-308,188.42
Total Services Excl	339,965.93	-276,886.36	356,044.08	-264,752.77
Opening Balance	R78,366	,865.31	R88,673,	235.15
Closing Balance	R88,673	,235.15	R90,769,	536.34
Collection Rates	77.3	6%	52.13	2%

TRAFFIC FINES

Main Street Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1039 Fax: +27 39 833 1179 Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

sz.vog.zbn.www



A Better Place for All

31 10LY 2023

### 5.3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

81.831,055,79	93,562,249.55	Total by Customer group
90.730,994,1	90.730,884,1	Other debtors
42.481,718,1	42.949.013,1	Traffic fines
18,155,673.39	96.217,802,71	Agriculture
38,447,264,85	90.196,292,85	Households
76.884,478,01	10,002,086.00	Business
26,924,051.63	33.791,869,42	Government
70NE 2023	10NE 2023	Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group

### Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).

- Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details,
- Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than
   60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect
- payment.

  Site visits will be done to hand deliver, Letters of final demands and latest customer.
- statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

### Monthly payments arrangements report July 2023

	12,915.30	24.817,287		Total
Up-to-date	00.000,1	10,692.13	Mrs ZG Mbanjwa	<b>∠</b> 8609
Three month behind	_	24.872,02	Mr. E.V Shangase	102205
Up-to-date	00.009	7,521.60	DC&HM Dancer	30064867
Up-to-date	03.038,2	03.8536.50	inimsIQ ƏT əsiM	21915
Two month behind	_	15,463.48	Mr VB Xaba	96814
Up-to-date	2,000.00	25,920.09	S Dukade	91819008
Up-to-date	00.816,1	12.472,01	12 &NJ NKUKU	300262008
Three months behind	-	77.416,832	-John albert trust- trust	128975
Three months behind	-	86.886,38	Nsika Trust	86619008
Three months behind	-	18.868.91	Mr. M Mchunu	30060870
Up-to-date	2,900.00	18.245,03	Mrs Stutterheim	<del>1</del> 96∠900€
Up-to-date	2,500.00	69'099'6	Thoqlad AMT and	254575
Three months behind	-	158,334.12	Prior & Pitman	102215
Three months behind	-	16.001,69	Swabkillcran	112042
Dnided droom enO	-	80.253,08	SW&A Pienaar	375571
Up-to-date	08.941,S	26.486,01	BT Meiklejohn	30026293
Two month behind	-	75.069,4€	NP Luzulane	65049
Comment	Payment	Balance	Иате	Account

### Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

10,352.79	942,622.43		
			Total
8,392.00	71.453,062	Houston store	
			128775
6Z.036,1	26.055,33	Basic Blue	
			173575
-	40.949.04	Serendipity	173265
Payment	Balance	Name	

### Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.

- Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
- Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2023/24 financial year have been
- submitted. Currently waiting for payment.

  Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2023/24 financial year have been
- submitted. Currently waiting for Payment.

  Department Rural Development, Invoice has been submitted for prior and current financial year to the department, currently waiting for payment.

### Other Debtors

- Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

### Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership For the month of July 2023, 4 customer contact information such as contact

number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.



A Better Place for All

31 JULY 2023

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

Main Street Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038 Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za



## DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

### **REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY**

┥	man and a supplied that is a	P.P. J. P. A. Sen A. Joseph A. Sen and J. Se	The first recognition of the first recognition				1170770	74444444	DECOONCIDI E
, 0	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	INTERVENTION	IMPACT	EUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	IIVIEHRAME	Š
ц	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development  8 municipal owned residential sites in Creighton were sold in a public auction which was held on the 26* April 2023.	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	30-Jun-23	
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.  The project to formalize the Khenana Area in Bulwer has	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-23	

Main Street Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038 Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

	4	N <sub>O</sub>		ω
Development	Property rates revenue	FUNCTION		Real Estate
houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/owned by third parties	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE		Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses
Donnybrooks since it privately owned.  2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	REVENU	Loss of revenue on upgraded components
Transnet land/houses to the municipality	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	STRATEGIES	REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY	Improve property rates revenue generation
Transnet Asset Division Transnet has requested a new offer as the	all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners  The municipal property used by the Department of Health for a Clinic has been paid, the property is now being transferred	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	ATEGY	commenced and the Final subdivision layout will be developed before the end of 2022/23 FY.  Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owner sat no fee or lower fee  The difficulty in developing standard building plans is that sites have unique characteristics from each other and residents have different preferences. An architect must be appointed for individual site.
		REVENUE		Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property
Costs	Operational Costs	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION		Operational Costs
	30 Jun 2023	TIMEFRAME		30-Jun-23
Municipal Manager	Manager: Planning and Development	RESPONSIBLE		Manager: Planning and Development

	7	თ
	Land Use	Business Licenses
	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Businesses operate without business licenses
	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income.  All businesses at (former) lingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses
	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	
the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc. for revenue generation	1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to	existing one was done in 2013, Our rates department together with our property valuers are working on a new offer that will be supported by the valuation certificates
There is already income that is being generated since there is an existing agreement with local farmers to cut grass on the municipal land for belling purposes and some of the produce is sold to the community.	Rental Income to improve	License fees revenue will improve  The Business Licensing Office has commenced with registration of businesses and there already income that is being generated for the municipality
	Operational	Operational Costs
	31-Dec-21	30-June-23
	Manager: Planning and Development	Manager: Planning and Development

war and the state of the state	00	No.
Private Public Partnerships	Development and Planning	FUNCTION
	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE
	<ol> <li>Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided.</li> <li>Towns growth is discouraged and dejected</li> </ol>	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS
The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.	BLEM STRATEGIES A
	All NDZ Towns do have precinct Plans, but some like Underberg and Donnybrook need to be updated.	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION
An investor by the name of ukhahlamba Poultry Abattoir and Broiler Farms has shown interest in sourcing funding and developing the Poultry Processing Plant within the municipality. There are ongoing engagements to finalize an MOU with the municipality. The municipality has also partnered with SANRAL in order for emerging contractors to receive training and a possibility of receiving	1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic growth of our towns	REVENUE
Operational	Operational	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION
Ongoing	30-Jun-23	TIMEFRAME
Planning and Development	Manager: Planning and Development	RESPONSIBLE

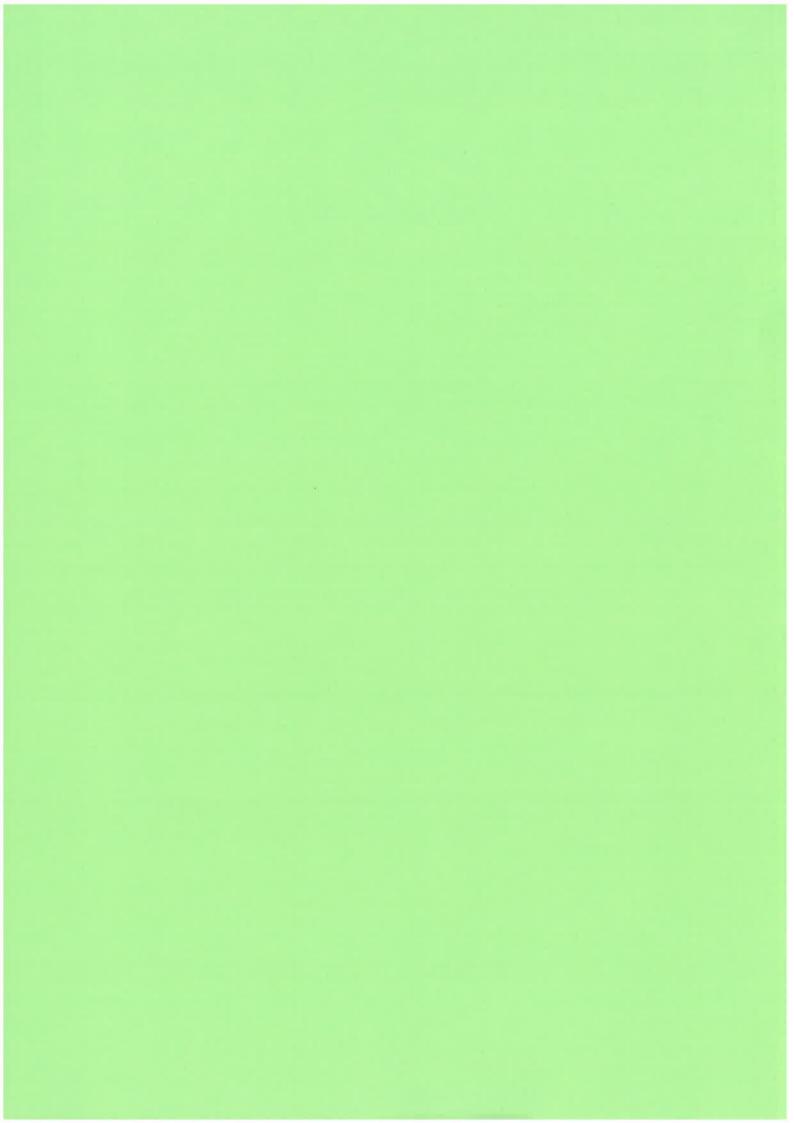
10 R	
Real Estate	
Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, e.g. Underberg Clinic.	
Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	
Improve property rates revenue generation	
Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities  The municipal property used by the Department of Health for a Clinic has been paid, the property is now being transferred	
Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	work from the entity.
Operational Costs	
30-Jun-23	
Office of the Municipal Manager	

13	12	n	No.
Local Economic Development and Tourism	Real Estate	Economic Development	FUNCTION
Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Lack of infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE
Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS
Investors conference	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	Development of incubation hubs	BLEM STRATEGIES  A  III
Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks	1. Funding is being sourced and have been received from COGTA to develop trading stalls and sidewalks in Bulwer & EDTEA has also funded an SMME programme referred to as MEI. 2. The municipality has also completed a Business Hive for emerging enterprises in Himeville and allocation will commence soon.	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION
Revenue Growth  An LED, Tourism & Investment Summit was held in March 2022 and investors were invited and some did attend. There is another session that is planned for February 2023 which will include site visits to towns with	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	REVENUE IMPACT
Planning costs	Operational	Costs of building incubation hubs	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION
31-June-2023	31-Dec-22	30-Jun-23	TIMEFRAME
LED Manager	Community Services Manager	Senior Manager: DTPS	RESPONSIBLE

		14
		Solid Waste Revenue
	optimized	Solid Waste Revenue not
from end users	billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue	Some households are not
	removal revenue generation	To enhance refuse
register and the property master register  2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected	billing database, refuse removal	1. Reconcile the
	revenue will be generated	Additional
	Costs	Operational
		31-Dec-21
	and Revenue	Manager : Asset

EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM STRATEGIE OR REVENUE LOSS	OBLEM STRATEGIES AND	OBLEM STRATEGIES ACTIVITIES OR REVENUE INTERVENTION IMPACT	OBLEM STRATEGIES ACTIVITIES OR REVENUE BUDGET OR INTERVENTION IMPACT FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	DBLEM STRATEGIES ACTIVITIES OR REVENUE INTERVENTION IMPACT
Implement analysis an remodeling	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy delivery functions  2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry	chain  1. Conduct cost remodeling on all revenue primary service delivery functions  2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse  3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	chain 1. Conduct cost remodeling on all revenue Costs  gy primary service delivery functions  2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse  3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry	chain  1. Conduct cost revenue remodeling on all revenue grimary service delivery functions  2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry
S G K   S   S	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION  ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION  1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry service service and sundry service and serv	TIVITIES OR REVENUE IMPACT  Conduct cost Additional modeling on all mary service livery functions  Develop new riff structure for fuse  Develop new riff structure for ruse  Develop new riff structure for ruse  Conduct cost Revenue impact Additional revenue revenue impact in the conduct of t	TIVITIES OR REVENUE HUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPACT IMPLICATION  Conduct cost Additional Operational revenue Costs  many service livery functions  Develop new riff structure for fuse  Develop new Costs  Develop new Costs	TIVITIES OR IMPACT INANCIAL IMPLICATION  Conduct cost Additional Costs many service livery functions  Develop new riff structure for fuse Develop new Costs and sundry  Develop new Costs and sundry  Costs and sundry  Costs and sundry  Costs and sundry  Costs and sundry

	No.	19
	FUNCTION	Tariffs on refuse collection
	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse
REVENU	OR REVENUE LOSS	To be determined by study
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY	STRATEGIES	<ol> <li>Private dumpers to be charged</li> <li>Illegal dumpers to be fined</li> </ol>
ATEGY	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws
	REVENUE	Refuse income to
	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	Operational Costs
	TIMEFRAME	31-Dec-21
	TIMEFRAME RESPONSIBLE	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services



### REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 JULY 2023-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

**AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)** 

1st Level

: MANCO

2<sup>nd</sup> Level

: Finance Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level : EXCO

4th Level

: Council

### **PURPOSE**

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 July 2023.

### **BACK GROUND**

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to ensure transparency image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

### LEGISTATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- o Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act Non. 46 of 2013)
- o PPPFA 2000
- Supply Chain Management policy

### RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- o Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2000,01 to R 10 000,00.
- Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,00 to R 30 000,00.
- o Procurement above R 30 000,01 to R 200 000,00 3 written formal quotation advertised on the Municipal website and notice board.
- Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,01

### STAFF IMPLICATIONS

o There is no staff implication

### **BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS**

Bid Specification Committee	: 4
Quotation Specification Committee	: 4
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 2
Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 2
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

**Note**: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

0	DEVIATIONS	: R119 590.18
0	IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
0	FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
0	UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	R 0.00
0	ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 104 061.70
0	ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 491 009.06
0	AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 - 200 000,00	: R 0.00
0	AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000.01	: R10 704 237.75
0	FUEL ORDERS	: R 24 874.50
0	FUNERAL	: R 17 600.00
0	TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 0.00
0	PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 4 298 686.11

### **ANNEXURES**

- Annexure "A" Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure "B" Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure "C" Orders for contracted services
- o Annexure "D" Between R 30 000,01 R 200 000,00
- o Annexure "E" Awards more than R 200 000, 01
- o Annexure "F" Fuel orders
- o Annexure "G" Funeral orders
- Annexure "H" Transversal Contract
- o Annexure "I" Panel

### RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

### SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 JULY 2023 (see Annexure A)

DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT	
Verbal and Written Quotations	R0.01-R2000	R	3,614.70
Formal Written Quotations	R 2001-R 30000	R	100,447.00

TOTAL ONCEOFF ORDERS		R	104,061.70
Deviations		R	101,590.18
Irregular Expenditure		R	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R	=
Unauthorised expenditure		R	-
Contracted Services	Contracted	R	491,009.06
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 200 000,01	R	-
Bids	Above R200 000,01	R	10,704,237.75
Petrol Orders		R	24,874.50
Funeral Assistance Orders		R	17,600.00
Transversal Contract		R	-
Panel service providers	Contracted	R	4,298,686.11
TOTAL ORDERS		<u>R</u>	15,637,997.60

### DEVIATION IIREGULAR EXPENDITURE FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

<b>V</b>	1	DEV	MINION FOR THE MION	TH ENDED- 31 JULY 2023	entitle/AVINE (1)
DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
				4 taxis to transport NDZ	Impractical to follow the SCM process (2)     Sole Supplier.
				Municipality maidens and matrons who will be	Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit
		Underberg and		attending umkhosi	outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi
7/07/2023	9105	Himville Taxi	R12,000.00	wezintombi zase Harry	business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini
					1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2)
				9 Taxis to transport NDZ	Sole Supplier.
				Municipality Maidens and Metrons who will be	Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi
				attending the Umkhosi	business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini
				wezintombi zase Harry	Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to
		Bulwer & Donnybrook		Gwala at Mqatsheni ( kwa	broaden the market as we could do with other
27/07/2023	9106	Taxi	R45,000.00	Nkosi uDuma)	services (2)
					Impractical to follow the SCM process (2)     Sole Supplier.
					Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit
					outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi
				5 Taxis for men's forum	business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini
				that is going to take place	Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with othe
C 107/0000	0000	Bulwer & Donnybrook	R15,000.00	on the 26/07/2023 in ward	services
25/07/2023	9089	Truvelo Afican	10,000.00	Service provider to	
		Electronics Division		calibrate and fix speed	Truvelo Africa is the only service provider who
19/7/2023	9080	Pty Ltd	R16,086.18	camera	calibrate and fix the aprolaser speed camera
					Metthew Francis Inc Attorneys was appointed following SCM regulations and supply chain
				Service provider to transfer	policy of NDZ Municipality to provide legal
				(Tittle deed at deeds	services for DNZ Municipality for the period of
					3 years which come to an end on the 30th
				is identified for the	September 2022. The extension of contract
				construction of housing project(Portion 7 of the	was approved by the Council for Matthew Francis to finalise the transfer of Himeville
13/07/2023	9064	Matthew Francis Inc	R13,504.00	farm lot FP 162 No 9208)	ERF 440 (Portion of ERF 10 000)
13/07/2020	0001	Waterow Francis in			
TOTAL ORDE	ERS		R101,590.18		
			DISTURS FOR THE MOI	THENDED 24 HILV 2022	/AMMEYIDE D\
	T	IRREGULAR EXPEN	DITURE FOR THE MOI	NTH ENDED- 31 JULY 2023	(AINEXORE B)
DATE	ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF	REASON
DAIL	ORDERING			SERVICE	
	TO	TAL ORDERS	R0.00		
		EDILLET EGG AND WA	OTECH EVDENDITUR	E FOR THE MONTH ENDE	24 1111 × 2023
				E FOR THE MONTH ENDER  DESCRIPTION OF	REASON
DATE	ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	SERVICE	REASON
			R0.00		
	U	NAUTHORISED EXPE	NDITURE FOR THE M	ONTH ENDED- 31 JULY 202	23 (ANNEXURE G )
DATE	ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
			R0.00		
			MINOR B	REACHES	
	lopper via	COMPANYALANT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF	REASON
DATE	OKDEK NO	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF	ILLIOON .

		R0.00		
		MINOR BRE	ACHES	
		T	DESCRIPTION OF	DEVEON
DATE	ORDER NO. COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF	REASON
DATE	ORDER NO. COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF	REASON

ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)

		R THE PERIOD OF 31 JULY 2023 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000					
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT		
9062	Zetacom Technology	Repair of Acer Laptop (Bar: 03519)	R1,900.00		
9073	Fleetside Trading Pty Ltd	Grocery for funeral support in ward 5 for Mthembu family	R1,714.70		
TOTAL OR			R3,614.70		

### **CASH BOOK**

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconcilliation

TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH	R6,670.07
Total issued orders Total payments/Purchases	R3,614.70 R3,055.37
Cash & Outstanding vouchers/ Closing balance	R3,055.37
Total Payments/ Purchase	R1,944.63
Total petty cash for the month	R5,000.00
Total Receipts	R5,000.00

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 31 JULY 2023 (Annexuer B)					
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT		
8982	VIT Engineering and Media Pty LTD	Repair of 3 laptops : Acer laptop(Tag no;06633),Lenovo Desktop (Tag no 06199) and Asus laptop (Model;Vx310v)	R10,000.00		
9074	Senzy Trading Enterprise	food packs for 80 people for painting Senior Citizen Luncheon Club at Shalis in Ward 09 during Mandela day	R7,280.00		
9079	Big Ds Trading and Sound	Hire of sound system for the memoral service of Ms Jabu Shezi and Mr Loyiso Bhungane at Bulwer Community Hall	R2,800.00		
9082	Big Ds Trading and Sound	Lunch late Miss Rejoice Jabulile Shez's memoral service to be held on the 20th July 2023 in Bulwer Community Hall	R3,000.00		
9102	Shibilika Construction and Projects	Procurement of kitchen sink mixer for Crieghton main office	R3,800.00		
9078	Amancwabane Trading	Food packs for 30 people for the handover of material in different wards during Public Service week on the 19th and 20th July 2023	R4,740.00		
356	Ukuphumelela Trading	Catering for 220 people	R26,300.00		
359	Sanoluhle Trading and Project	Hire of Three Pole Tent (only) for Umkhosi Wezintombi zase Harry Gwala	R3,000.00		
367	Ukuphumelela Trading	Hiring of two (02) mobile tollets for Umkhosi wezintombi zase Harry Gwala	R7,800.00		
358	Mngwenyankomo Trading Enterprise	Procurent of grocery for three hundred and eighty Maidens and Matrons	R29,227.00		
9048	Banele Construction & Projects	Hire of gas cylinders (19kg) to be used at Umkhosi wezintombi zase Harry Gwala at Mqatsheni ward 01	R2,500.00		
TOTAL ORDERS			R100,447.00		

QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00

ON	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	7.111.0
AL		

**AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00** 

COMPANY NAME	ABOVE 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERI SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Ukwazi Development Projects CC	Construction of Gal Creche	R 2,190,387.73	
Ukwazi Development Projects CC	Construction of Sizamokuhle creche	R 2,280,961.12	
Ukwazi Development Projects CC	Construction of Lwazi Creche	R 2,040,858.53	
Sipho Glad Construction and General Trading	Bulwer Asphalt Surfacing roads phase	R 4,192,030.37	
TOTAL		R 10,704,237.75	

-7	-
- 1	- 1

**ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES** 

	BAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS	S FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 31	
Order Numbers		DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
		Accommodation for Mrs NP Basi who will be	D 4 000 00
8986	Harvey World Travel	attending a Huma Settlements workshop in Durban	R4,000.00
		Finger lunch for 12 people attending meeting with	D1 015 00
8985	Harvey World Travel	Amakhosi on the Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and body	R1,915.88
		quards Qinisela Makhathini and Sibusiso Dlamini	
0000	Here (att Mariel Trayed	attending inaugural of bricks WBA Durban ICC	R4,670.00
8993	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Mr S Chiliza and Mr S Mkhize	114,070.00
		escorting the MM attending Provincial Member	
8995	Harvey World Travel	Assembly at Newcastle	R2,700.00
0993	Tialvey World Traver	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending Provincial	
8994	Harvey World Travel	Assembly at Newcastle	R1,630.00
	Tidive) viena mave.	Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and body	
		guards Sifundo Zondi and Sibusiso Dlamini	
		attending MEC brackfast engagement at Coastlands	
8981	Harvey World Travel	Umhlanga	R3,665.00
		Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and body	
		guards Sibukeleni Mbatha and Sibusiso Dlamini	
8980	Harvey World Travel	attending PMA at Newcastle	R4,890.00
		Accommodation for Zamile Mkhize, Mbali	
		Skhakhane, Mondli Oliphant and Njabulo Dlamini	
		attending Municipal Finance Programme in Durban	5.4. 500.00
8983	Harvey World Travel	at AHA Gateway Hotel Umhlanga	R19,560.00
		Accommodation for 5 Councillors Sikhumbuzo	
		Mlibeni, Mthobisi Dlamini,,Sifiso Mkhize, Phelelani	D40 000 00
900	Harvey World Travel	Memela and Miondi Masuku	R16,300.00
		Conference venue for SCM Training for Bid	
0044	III	Committee Member and SCM Officials for 2 day at	R30,900.00
9044	Harvey World Travel	Morning view B&B in Ixopo Accommodation for Mr Khumbulani Xaba and	K30,900.00
		Samkelisiwe Magoso attending Dundee July Horse	
0005	Hansai Marid Traval	racing Events for coordination at Newcastle Inn	R9,780.00
9065	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Mr F Makhanya and Ms J	113,700.00
		Radebe attending Dundee July Horse Racing to	
		conduct Bencmaking for our local Horse racing	
9049	Harvey World Travel	event	R5,800.00
0040	Tidito) ttolia Tiato.	Accommodation for speaker Sifiso Sydney Phoswa	,
		and body guards Mthokozisi Mazeka and Samson	
9077	Harvey World Travel	Dlamini attending staff regulations training in Cedara	R6,470.00
		Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and body	
		guards Sibukeleni Mbatha and Sibusiso Dlamini	
9081	Harvey World Travel	attending staff regulation training In Durban	R6,470.00
		Hire of a conference venue and lunch for 130 people	
		attending the Women Empowerment Training	
9103	Harvey World Travel	Worshop in Underberg /Himeville	R74,500.00
		Accommodation for 6 Traditional Leaders to Umgidi	
		wezintombi in ward 01 Maguzwana,Velile Jozana,	
		Msekeli Zulu, Vusamadoda Zimema, Mboneni Mjoli,	
	II	David Mkhize, Lawrence Baleni and Alex Dlamini at	P20 270 00
9087	Harvey World Travel	Seaforth Lodge In Sani Pass Accommodation for Londiwe Mtolo attending	R39,270.00
0004	Hansay Marid Traval	Municipal Finance Programme in Durban	R4,890.00
8984	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko Development	117,000.00
		and Town Planning Department Officials attending	
9013	Harvey World Travel	the Bid Evaluation Committee	R7,200.00
9061	Petal Office Trading cc	12 Branding of Municipal Vehicles	R131,100.00
0001	Total Office Hading 60	Advertisement-for concret surfacing of Underberg	
8990	Ayanda Mbanga Comminication	Roads phase 4	R4,773.01
	y action consign a strict control	Advertisement- for renovation projects at Creighton	
8991	Ayanda Mbanga Comminication	flats, Underberg Library and Creighton Pound	R4,924.53
		Advertisement- for the 2023/2024 final SDBIP and	
		the senior managers performance agreement to be	
8987	Ayanda Mbanga Comminication	place in the newspaper	R1,789.88

		Advertisement- for Constrution of OSS Horse and	
8992	Ayanda Mbanga Comminication	fire fighting equipment	R5,170.76
351	Harvey World Travel	ACCOMMODATION FOR DEPUTY MAYOR KA HADEBE AND BODY GUARDS , S PHUNGULA AND B.	R11,670.00
352	Harvey World Travel	REQUEST ACCOMMODATION FOR V. MTHEMBU . T . MDLADLA , N MDLANGATHI, N,DLAMI	R19,560.00
353	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Mr SV Mngadi, ZL Dlamini and Ms SLA Ndelu attend	R17,595.00
354	Harvey World Travel	ACCOMMODATION FOR KA HADEBE AND BODY GUARDS ATTENDING INDUCTION IN	R13,410.00
355	Harvey World Travel	accommodation for Cllr V. mthembu, T, Mdladla, N, Dlamini and N. Mdlangath	R21,600.00
366	Harvey World Travel	ACCOMMODATION FOR INKOSI BJ MKHULISE ATTENDING UMKHOSI WEZINTOMBI	R8,400.00
357	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Mr S Chiliza & Mr S Mkhize (Sharing) escorting MM	R2,255.00
369	Harvey World Travel	ACCOMODATION FOR MAYOR AND BODYGUARDS S. MBATHA AND Q. MAKHATHINI	R4,150.00
	TOTAL		R491,009.06

### **FUNERAL SUPPORT**

							DURIAL ASS	SIANCE OR	BURIAL ASSISTANCE UNDERS THE PERIOD OF STUDENT 2023	S LO GOL	JUL 1 2023						
Order	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
	Milo	ď	삼	ď		ď	ď	ď	R 2,900.00	ď	삼	샾	œ	ፚ	샾	ď	R 2,900.00
1988	Mthalane	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	삳	쑶	ď	œ	R 2,900.00	-	œ	쑶	œ	R 2,900.00
T	Memela	삼	쌉	œ	ď	œ	ď	ď	쌈	삼	œ		-	R 2,900.00	쓘	œ	R 2,900.00
Ī	Mthembu	ď	ď	œ	4	삼	œ	삾	œ	œ	œ	ď	œ	쌈	αż	R 2,900.00	R 2,900.00
T	Dlamini	ď	ď	œ	ď	ď	ď	삼	ď	쌈	삺	ď	œ	쌈	쌈	R 2,900.00	R 2,900.00
T	Mbizane	ď	싿	삺	ď	쌈	œ	œ	å	αŁ	슌	R 3,100.00	삼	ď	œ	삼	R 3,100.00
		ď	쌈	싾	œ	삼	œ	œ	싿	싾	슌		-	ď	ď	œ	œ
		ď	ď	ď	œ	œ	쓘	œ	œ	쓘	쓘	쓘	ፚ፞	ď	쓘	ď	œ
		ď	ď	ď	삼	ď	삼	ď	œ	쓘	œ	샾	ď	삺	αŁ	ď	œ
		ď	ď	ď	쓘	œ	쌈	αŁ	ď	싿	œ	œ	쓘	œ	샾	ď	œ
		ď	삼	ď	삺	ď	삼	삼	œ	ፚ	싿	œ	αŁ	ď	œ	삼	œ
		ď	ď	쌈	삼	쓘	쓘	쓘	쓘	쓘	αŁ	œ	œ	œ	ď	4	œ
		α	ď	4	ď		α.	~	R 2.900.00	ď	~	R 6.000.00		R 2.900.00	02	R 5.800.00	R 5.800.00 R 17.600.00

**FUEL ORDERS** 

ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AM	OUNT
		Procurement of 75 litres of Petrol for Jerry cans	_	
9043	Fleetside Trading	and bakkies sakkie to be used by fire fighting unit	R	1,654.50
		Diesel for a backup generator for Himville main		
9070	Fleetside Trading	office	R	1,892.00
		Procurement of 86 litres of diesel for backup	_	
9071	Fleetside Trading	generator for Himville licensing department	R	1,892.00
		Procurement of 86 litres of diesel for backup		
9066	Fleetside Trading	generator for Creighton Licensing department	R	1,892.00
		Procurement of 86 litres of diesel for backup		
9067	Fleetside Trading	generator for Crreighton main office	R	1,892.00
		Procurement of 86 litre of diesel for backup		
9068	Fleetside Trading	generator for Bulwer CSC	R	1,892.00
		Procurement of 86 litres of diesel for backup		
9069	Fleetside Trading	generator for Bulwer Library	R	1,892.00
		Procurement of diesel for back up generator used at	_	4 070 00
365	Fleetside Trading	Creighton main office 86 lite  Request diesel for a back up generator for Creighton	R	1,978.00
360	Fleetside Trading	Licensing 86lt.	R	1,978.00
300	Fleetside Hading	Request diesel for back up generator for Bulwer CSC	. 1 \	1,070.00
361	Fleetside Trading	86 It	R	1,978.00
-		Request diesel for back up generator for Bulwer		
362	Fleetside Trading	Library 86lt	R	1,978.00
		Request diesel for back up generator used at	_	
363	Fleetside Trading	Himeville main office.	R	1,978.00
004	Photosia Toronia	Request diesel for back up generator used at	R	1,978.00
364	Fleetside Trading	Himeville licensing 86lt	IX	1,870.00
Total			R	24,874.50

### **PANEL- CONTRACTED**

F		S FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 31 J	OL 1 202.	
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED		AMOUNT
9047	Kembal Trading	Electrical Service prvider to replace water backup generator for Creighton main office	R	27,552.06
8997	Ukwazi Home Developments Projects	Plant hire for maintenance of existing municipal gravel roads (Hzyview cresent)	R	437,000.00
8998	Sinohydro Consultants	Enviromental consultants to conduct enviromental impact assessment progress for Ghobhogobho pedestrian bridge	R	619,338.25
8996	TPA Consulting	Service provider to design oversee and manage the construction of Hlane Creche <sup>^</sup>	R	277,500.00
9053	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design manage and oversee the construction of Drankensberg creche at 8.5%	R	289,861.75
9045	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Itd	Honey sucking services to drain septic tank at Jabulani Community Hall	R	7,500.00
9046	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Itd	Honey sucking services to drain 3 loads septic tank at Himeville Animal Pound	R	7,500.00
9060	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design manage and oversee ladfill site project at 8,5%	R	235,023.04
9052	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design, Manage and oversee the construction of Baini Sportfield at 8,5%	R	352,534.56
9054	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design,manage and oversee the construction of Khubeni creche at 8,5%	R	289,861.75
9057	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design,Manage and oversee the construction of Phosane Community hall at 8,5%	R	313,364.06
9058	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design,Manage and oversee the construction of Siyathuthuka creche at 8,5%	R	289,861.75
9059	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design,Manage and oversee the construction of Thonsini Community Hall and Creche at 8,5%	R	430,875.58
9055	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design,Manage and oversee the construction of Ekupholeni creche at 8,5%	R	289,861.75
9056	Shardesh Sewlal Engineers	Design,Manage and oversee the construction of Glenmaize Community hall at 8,5%	R	313,364.06
368	Shemuntu and sons	Request service provider to drain septic tank at Creighton main office	R	17,250.00
9039	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) ltd	Honey sucking services to drain 6 loads septic tank at Underberg taxi rank	R	15,000.00
9038	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Itd	Honey sucking services to drain septic tank at Himeville Offices	R	7,500.00

		TOTAL	R	4,298,686.11
9050	Shemuntu and sons	Honey suckingservice to drain 3 loads septic tank at creighton animal pound	R	8,625.00
9090	Shemuntu and sons	Honey sucking service to drain 6 loads septic tank at Creighton main street office	R	2,875.00
9042	Shemuntu and sons	Procurement of 48x200 toilet paper for Corparate support service	R	47,150.00
9036	Shemuntu and sons	Procurement of 48x50 toilet papers for PWBS centre	R	11,787.50
9037	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Itd	Honey sucking service to drain septic tank at Himeville licensing	R	7,500.00

### TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
TOTAL ORDER	S		



DR NKOSAZANA DŁAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

Main Street Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038 Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

### PROCUREMENT PLAN PROGRESS REPORT FOR JULY 2023

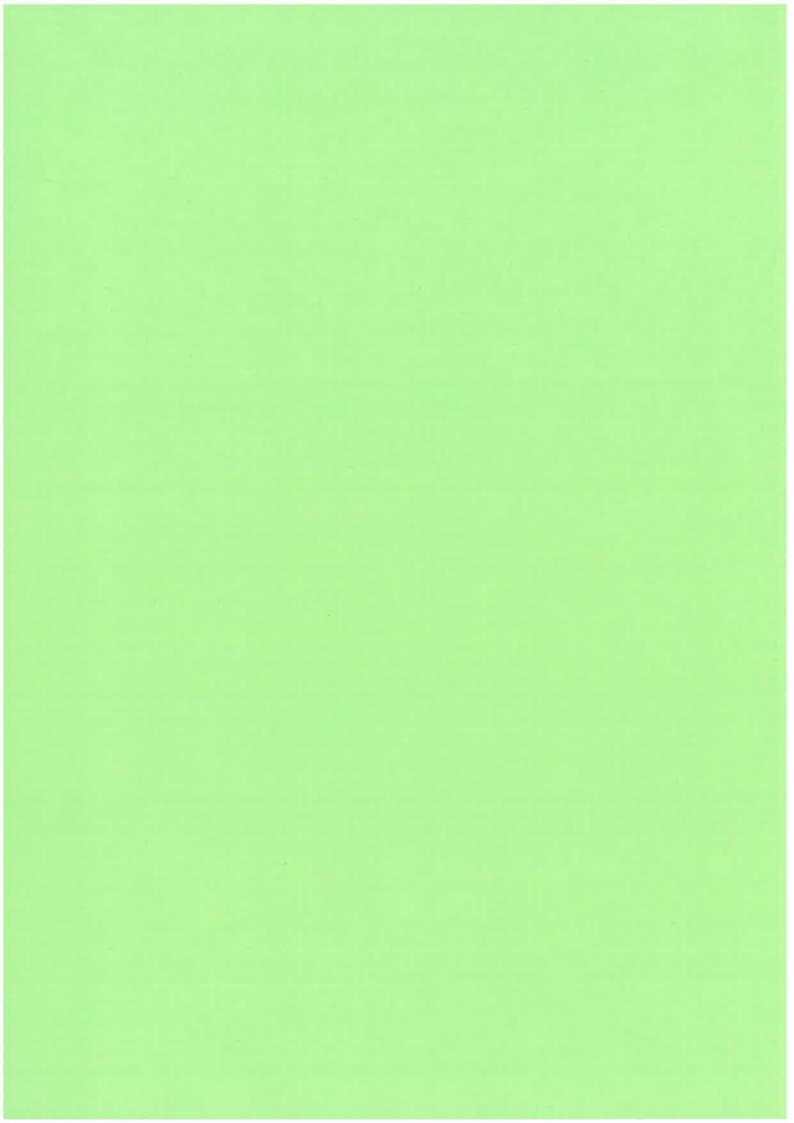
JULY 2023 PROGRESS REPORT FOR

	PROCUREMENT PLAN 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR						
SDBIP Ref No	Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Date of Submission of Specification / requisition to Demanad Management	Contact Person	Contract Buration	Procurement Strategy	SDBIP Target date	Status
DMM 05	Panel of Internal Audit Services	Already submitted	Mrs Z Zuma	3 years	Tender		AWARDED
	Review of Internal Audit	Jul 23	Mrs Z Zuma	Once off	Tender		AWAITING FOR REQU
OMM7	Training Programme for Ward Committees	15 Nov 23	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Once off	Tender		AWAITING FOR REQU
OMM7 OMM8	Radio/ TV Slots	01 Apr 23	Mrs NN Vakalisa	One Year	Tender		AWAITING FOR REQU
NTROC	Review of Underberg Precinct Plan	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	9 Months	Outstion from the Panel		PANEL IN PLACE
DTPS06	Training and Skills Empowerment of	31103/2023	Was I Bally	Maximum 1 month per			
DTPS07	Emerging Enterprises	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	training	Quotation		AWAITING FOR REQU
DTPS08	Material and equipment support	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	Once-off	Tender		AWAITING FOR REQU QUOTATION SPECIFIC
сомм	Sport Kit ( Mayorul Cup)	25 Jul 23	Lindie Zuma		Tender	30/10/2023	COMMITTEE
	Science Kit	25 Jul 23	Wandile Mbanjwa		Tender	31/12/2023	AWAITING FOR REQU
	Service Provider for training Youth in Drivers licence	Nov 23	Wandile Mbanjwa		Contract in place	31/12/2023	CONTRACT IN PLACE
							AWAITING FOR
	OSS Houses	Jul 23	Boisiwe Nkandi		Tender	30/10/2023	CLOSING/OPENING D
	Furniture and Equipment for Emergency Centre	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/10/2023	COMMITTEE
	Uniform for emergency services	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Panel is in place	31/12/2023	PANEL IN PLACE
			Lauren	10	Donalis is whee	30/10/2023	DANIEL IN BLACE
	Disaster Relief Material	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Panel is in place	30/10/2023	PANEL IN PLACE BID ADJUDICATION
	Transport Assets(6 Vehicles)	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	Transversal contract	Transversal contract	30/10/2023	COMMITTEE
	Lightining Conductors	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Contract in place	30/09/2023	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Computer Equipment(computers for Libraries and community staff)	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Tender	30/09/2023	ADVERTISED
	Absorbent and Vehicle wash wax	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Quotations	30/09/2023	AS AND WHEN NEED
	Promotional Material for Libraries	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Quatation	31/07/2023	AWAITING FOR REQU
	Procument of Mobile Library	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	31/01/2024	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Construction of Animal Shed	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWAITING FOR REQU
	Animal Pound Plant Equipment(gates for		Man Die	12	Oustation	20/00/2022	ALMANTALC COS SEC.
	creighton and himeville)	23 Jul	MW Dlamini	12 months	Quotation	30/09/2023	REQUEST SUBMITTED
	DLTC DESIGNS	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	PANEL SUPPLIERS
	Bullet Proof Glass (Motor Licensing)	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWAITING FOR REQU
	Communication and Information Disaster System	JU2023	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/10/2023	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	System	302023					BID SPECIFICATION
	Traffic Lights(2)	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/10/2023	ADVERTISED
	Shelter for Motor Licensing	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	QUOTATION SPECIFIC
	Guard House	Jul 23	Ms Maphanga	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	COMMITTEE
	B. 11 W. 11B. 152 W. 1	F-1 22	Ms Maphanga	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Parking and Paving cemetry	Jul 23	IVIS IVIB MADIJA	1 Z (VIOLIUIS	Tender	30/03/2023	QUOTATION SPECIFIC
	Animal Care(medication and feed)	23 Jul	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	COMMITTEE
	Proctetive clothing Oversight committees )	Jul 23	MW Dlamini	6 month	Panel is in place	30/09/2023	PANEL IN PLACE
PWBS	Gala Creche	Consultant - 6 March 2023		12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
	1	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023		8 Months 12 Months	Competitive Bidding Formal Quetation (Panel)		AWARDED
	Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	Construction - 8 May 2023		8 Months	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED
	Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	Consultant - 6 March 2023		12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel		AWARDED
	Citationalis erest (rijeconal)						AWARDED
		Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		
	Mnywaneni Community Hall	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023	PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		
	Mnywaneni Community Hall	Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager			30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWA
	Mnywaneni Community Hall Maguzwana Sport fields	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24	AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED
	Mnywaneni Community Hall	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 May 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Formal Quotation (Panel	30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin	30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED AWARDED
	Mnywaneni Community Hall Maguzwana Sport fields	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Competitive Biddin	30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED AWARDED
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin	30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Formal Quotation (Panel Competitive Biddin Competitive Biddin	30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager L Blose	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQU
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQU AWAITING FOR REQU AWAITING FOR REQU
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  ILB	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 0 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Transversal Contract	30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQU
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 0 Months 0 Months 0 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQU
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  ILB	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 0 Months 10 M	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQU
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 05 Jun 23 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months  8 Months  Once off Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAI
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 05 Jun 23 05 Jun 23 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Dlamini L Dlamini L Dlamini L Dlamini L Dlamini	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 0 Months 10 M	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQU AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQU
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini	12 Months  8 Months  12 Months  8 Months  8 Months  8 Months  8 Months  8 Months  Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQUAWAITING FOR RE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Nishiza P Malinga S Nishiza	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 10	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTENTION TO AWA AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQI AWAITING FOR REQI REQUEST SUBMITTE PANEL SUPPLIES FORMEL IN PLACE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Nishiza P Malinga	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 0 Months 10 M	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAI
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 Construction - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Nishiza P Malinga S Nishiza N Mbanjwa L Blose	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 0 Months 1 Months 1 Months 1 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Transversal Contract Transver	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES BORDET SUBMIT
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2022	PMU Manager  L Blose LBlose LBlose LBlose LBlose LBlose	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 0 Months 0 Months 12 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contract Transvers	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES BORDET SUBMIT
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2022	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Nishiza P Malinga S Nishiza N Mbanjwa L Blose	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 0 Months 1 Months 1 Months 1 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Transversal Contract Transver	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQUEST SUBMITTEE PANEL SUPPLIES BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQUEST BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQUEST BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQUEST BID EVALUATION FOR REQ
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets TLB  Excavator 3x Cab Trucks 1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Consultant - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 O5 Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2023	PMU Manager  L Blose LBlose LBlose LBlose LBlose LBlose	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 0 Months 0 Months 12 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contract Transvers	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FO
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2023	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Nishiza P Malinga S Nishiza N Mbanjwa L Blose L Blose L Blose P Malinga P Malinga	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 6 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 13 Months 13 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQI AWAITING FOR REQI REQUEST SUBMITTEI PANEL SUPPLIERS REQUEST SUBMITTEI PANEL SUPPLIERS BID EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets TLB  Excavator 3x Cab Trucks 1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Consultant - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 O5 Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2023	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Nishiza P Malinga S Nishiza N Mbanjwa L Blose L Blose L Blose P Malinga P Malinga	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 9 Months 9 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Coutrac Transversal Coutrac Transversal Coutrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWA AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQI EVALUATION CO EVALUATION CO PANEL IN PLACE REQUEST SUBMITTE PANEL SUPPLIERS PANEL SUPPLIERS BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks 1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment  Cair Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Nishiza P Malinga S Nishiza N Mbanjwa L Blose L Blose L Blose P Malinga P Malinga	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 6 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 13 Months 13 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWA AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQI EVALUATION CO EVALUATION CO FANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO FANEL IN PLACE AWAITING FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPECIFICATI
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Dlamin	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 0 Noc off Once off Once off Once off Once off 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWA AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE PANEL IN PLACE CONSULTANT FOR D COMMITTEE PANEL IN PLACE CONSULTANT FOR D COMMITTEE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets TLB  Excavator 3x Cab Trucks 1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters  Municipal Offices (Electrical Works) Building of Municipal Offices	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Consultant - 8 May 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager L Blose PMU Manager L Blose L Blose P Malinga P Malinga L Blose P Malinga L Blose P Malinga L Blose S Nishiza S Nishiza S Nishiza S Nishiza	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 10 Months 11	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWA AWAITING FOR REQ AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQ AWAITING FOR REQ EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters  Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 05 Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Nishiza P Malinga N Mbanjwa L Blose LBlose LBlose P Malinga L Blose S Nishiza P Malinga C Blose S Nishiza P Malinga C Blose S Nishiza S S Nishiza S Chule	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24	INTERTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQI AWAITING FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SECTION FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SECTION FOR REQI BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SECTION FOR REQI BID SECTION FOR RECI BID SECTION FOR REQI BID SECTION FOR RECI BID SECTION
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks 1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters  Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)  Building of Municipal Offices  Centocow Phase 3	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini L Blose P Malinga S Nishiza N Mbanjwa L Blose L Blose P Malinga L Blose P Malinga L Blose S Nishiza S Chule S Chule	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 12 Months 13 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION FOR REQI AWAITING FOR REQI EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE CONSULTANT FOR BIA AWARDED CONSULTANT FOR BIA AWARDED CONSULTANT FOR DES AWARDED COMMULTANT
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters  Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)  Building of Municipal Offices  Centocow Phase 3  Battery - Energy storage system	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2022 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Ntshiza N Mbanjwa L Blose P Malinga P Malinga P Malinga L Blose P Malinga S Ntshiza S Ntshiza S Ntshiza S Chule S Chule	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 12 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 8 Months 9 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAI AWAITING FOR REQI AWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO BID EVALUATION CO AWAITING FOR REQI EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE BID SPALE IN PLACE BID EVALUATION CO BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters  Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)  Building of Municipal Offices  Centocow Phase 3  Battery - Energy storage system  Skip bins	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose Z Dlamini Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Ntshiza N Mbanjwa L Blose P Malinga P Malinga P Malinga P Malinga P Malinga P Malinga S Ntshiza S Ntshiza S Chule S Chule S Chule	12 Months  8 Months  12 Months  8 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  11 Months  12 Months  13 Months  13 Months  14 Months  15 Months  16 Months  17 Months  18 Months  18 Months  19 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  11 Months  12 Months  13 Months  14 Months  15 Months  16 Months  17 Months  18 Months  18 Months  19 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  10 Months  11 Months  12 Months  13 Months  14 Months  15 Months  16 Months  17 Months  18 Months  18 Months  18 Months  19 Months  10 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Cont	30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAF AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED AWARDED BID EVALUATION COI BID EVALUATION COI BID EVALUATION COI AWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR PANEL IN PLACE CONSULTANT FOR DESIGNATION COMMITTEE  BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Mnywaneni Community Hall  Maguzwana Sport fields  Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)  Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)  Himeville Asphalts Phase 3  Procurement of Transport assets  TLB  Excavator  3x Cab Trucks  1 x Single Cab (4x4)  Street Lights  Procurement of Plant and Equipment (Air Conditioners)  Procurement of Computer Equipment  Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade  Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)  Construction of Storm Water  Bus Shelters  Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)  Building of Municipal Offices  Centocow Phase 3  Battery - Energy storage system	Construction - 8 May 2023 Consultant - 6 March 2023 N/A Construction - 25 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23 Of Jun 23 Consultant - 18 March 2023 Of Jun 23	PMU Manager  PMU Manager  L Blose PMU Manager  Z Dlamini Z Dlamini S Ntshiza N Mbanjwa L Blose P Malinga P Malinga P Malinga L Blose P Malinga S Ntshiza S Ntshiza S Ntshiza S Chule S Chule	12 Months 8 Months 12 Months 8 Months 9 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 18 Months 19 Months 19 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 10 Months 11 Months 11 Months 11 Months 11 Months 11 Months 12 Months 13 Months 14 Months 15 Months 16 Months 17 Months 18 Mo	Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Transversal Contrac Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel) Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Dec 23 30 Jun 24	INTENTION TO AWAF AWAITING FOR REQUAWARDED BID EVALUATION COI BID EVALUATION COI BID EVALUATION COI AWAITING FOR REQUAWAITING FOR DESIGNATION COINSULTANT FOR DESIGNATION FOR DE

V V CTF '11 T 45'.	06 h (au 22	P Malinga	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		CONSULTANT FOR DESIGNS
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts road	05 May 23	P Malinga	8 Months	Compeauve Bidding		AWARDED
Designs of Himeville Transfer Station	09 Jun 23		6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		FINALIZING AWARD
Sta e 5 Access Road		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE PANEL IN PLACE
Drakensber Access Road Coachmans Close-Pin Oak		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Zidweni Access Road		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	PANEL IN PLACE
Makubheka Access Road		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
KwaMfundisi Access Road (Qulashe)		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE PANEL IN PLACE
Majoso Access Road		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Kolubovu Access Road  Duma Access Road		Blose Ndlovu Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Mbelu Access Road		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	PANEL IN PLACE
Dlamini Access Road		Blose Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Maphanga Access Road		Blose Ndlovu Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE PANEL IN PLACE
Albertina Access Road		Blose Ndlovu Chule Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Jama Access Road Emgobeni Access Road		Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	AWARDED
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Greater Khukhulela/Noma ya ya phase 6	15 Mar 23 15 Mar 23		9 months 9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED AWARDED
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6 Greater Gumeni/Mundekweni phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Greater Nawagwane phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	AWARDED
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Greater Bulwer phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6	15 Mar 23 15 Mar 23		9 months 9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED AWARDED
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6 Greater Donnybrook phase 6	15 Mar 23		9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Greater Mila/Creighton phase 6	15 Mar 23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	AWARDED
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	15 Mar 23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	AWARDED
Migureba Communication West 11	15 May 23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30 lun 24	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Nkumba Community Hall - Ward 11	15 May 23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding		BID ADJUDICATION
Mkhazini Community Hall - Ward 8					30 Jun 24	COMMITTEE
	15 May 23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	20 100 24	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
KwaPitela Sportfield - Ward 2	15 May 23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding		BID ADJUDICATION
Mpumlwane Sportfield - Ward 5					30 Jun 24	COMMITTEE
	15 May 23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	20 1 24	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Woodhurst Sportfield - Ward 14	15 May 23	N Bari	3 months	Competitive Bidding		BID ADJUDICATION
Kilmon Sportfield - Ward 4	15 May 25	IN Dasi	3 Honds		30 Jun 24	COMMITTEE
Aircons	24 Apr 23		3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Electrical works	24 Apr 23		3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE PANEL IN PLACE
Street lights	24 Apr 23 08 May 23		3 months 2 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)  Competitive Bidding		PANEL IN PLACE
Underberg Library	08 Way 23	IV Dasi	2 Monas	Compensive Disastig	30 Jun 24	BID EVALUATION COMMIT
	08 May 23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding		
Bulwer CSC	00 ) ( 22	NID	2 Months	Competitive Bidding		BID EVALUATION COMMIT
Creighton Flats	08 May 23	IN Dasi	2 Monus	Compendive Didding	30 Jun 24	BID EVALUATION COMMIT
	08 May 23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding		
Crei shton Animal Pound	00 14- 22	ND	2 Months	Commetitive Didding		BID EVALUATION COMMIT AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Creighton Main Office Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and	08 May 23 Contract in process		3 Months 36 Months	Competitive Bidding Competitive Bidding		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Equipment	Conduct in process	1 Manie	20 10000	Compensive Disease		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward I	09 Jun 23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 2		P Malinua	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 3		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 4 Roads Maintenance in Ward 5		P Malinga P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 6		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 7		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 8		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 9		P Malinua	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel) Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 10 Roads Maintenance in Ward 11		P Malinga P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 11 Roads Maintenance in Ward 12		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 13		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 14	09 Jun 23	P Malings	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 15		P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30 Jun 24	PANEL IN PLACE
General Expenses (Materials and Supplies-	Contract in process	Ndelu L	36 Months			
Plastic Baus)	10.107	ND-1	(1)-	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
Investigation and Design of Creighton Storm water	12 Apr 23	N Basi	6 months	Louisi Anoramon (Laner)		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Outsourced Services: Cleaning Services	Contract in process	C Dlamini	36 Months			PANEL IN PLACE
Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass	Contract in process	C Dlamini and B	- 36 Months			
Cutting Services (Cutting of Trees)		Dlamini			20	DEADWEDTICED
Outsourced Services: Sewerage Services	Contract in process	C Dlamini	36 Months		st Jun 24	READVERTISED
Outsourced Services: Sewerage Services	Contract in process	C Diamin	30 IVIOIIES		30 Jun 24	PANEL IN PLACE
Infrastructure and Planning;Geoinformatic	01 Jun 23	Z Dlamini	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		
Services (Transport Plan)						
		001 11 10		0		PANEL IN PLACE
Contractors:Gardening Services	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	on going	Quotation		RE-ADVERTISED
Inventory Consumed:Materials and	on going	C Dlamini and B	on going	Quotation		NC-NO VENTICES
Supplies	on going	Dlamini			30 Jun 24	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
Operational Cost:Signage	15 Jun 23	L Blose	Once off	Quotation		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Uniform and Protective Clothing	Panel in Place		36 Months			PANEL IN PLACE 2 REQUEST WITH
5 laptops	24 Apr 23	renny	Once off	Quotation		ACQUISITION
BIG SHREDDER	24 Apr 23	Penny	Once off	Quotation		AWARDED
Brandin #	01 Apr 23	Malibongwe	contract in place	Contract in place		PANEL IN PLACE
Protective clothing		Malibongwe	Once off	Quotation		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Training for Rollback		Malibongwe Malibongwe	Once off	Ouotation transversal contract		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
ASSETS AND FLEET VEHICLE D\C	01 Apr 23	Malibongwe	ongoing	u alisversal contract		AWAITING FOR TRANSVE
						CONTRACT TO BE FINALIS
Construction of car wash in Creighton		Malibongwe	once off	Competitive Bidding		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Park Home	01//2023		once off	Competitive Bidding		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Office furniture and equipment	01 Apr 23		once off	Competitive Bidding		AWAITING FOR RECUEST AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	01 Apr 23	Penn Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Competitive Bidding		AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Computer equipment			Ongoing	Quotation		PANEL IN PLACE
Computer equipment Verification of Qualification		Mr Radebe				
Computer equipment	17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation		ADVERTISED
Computer equipment Verificartion of Qualification Advertising (Staff Recruitment) OHS Training First Aid Training	17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe Mr Radebe	Once off Once off	Quotation		ADVERTISED
Constuter equipment Verification of Quantification Advertising (Staff Recruitment) OHS Training First Aid Training Minimum Competency Training	17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe Mr Radebe Mr Radebe	Once off Once off Once off	Quotation Quotation		ADVERTISED AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Computer equipment Verificartion of Qualification Advertising (Staff Recruitment) OHS Training First Aid Training	17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23 17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe Mr Radebe	Once off Once off	Quotation		ADVERTISED

CORP

	Development of SOP and HR Policies	17 Jun 23	Mr Radebo	Once of	Quotation	AWAITING FOR AMENDED SPECIFICATION FOR BIS SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
	Staff Wellness	17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation	AWARDED
	OHS	17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Medicals	17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Furniture and Equipment	17 Jun 23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Tender	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Cleaning material	17 Jun 23	Mr S Ngcobo	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Protective Clothing	17 Jun 23	Mr S Nacobo	Once off	Tender	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Printing and Stationery	17 Jun 23	Mr S Nacobo	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Installation of Security Cameras	17 Jun 23	Mr S Nacobo	Once off	Quotations	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Security	30 Mar 23	Mr S Ngcobo	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Computer software	17 Jun 23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Tender	INTENTION TO AWARD
	Computer Equipment	when there is a need	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Ongoing	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Upgrading of Server	17 Jun 23	Mr D.B. Gumede	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Fiber Connection	17 Jun 23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Tender	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Anti- Virus	17 Jun 23	Mr D.B. Gumede	contract in place	Contract in place	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Specilaised Computer	17 Jun 23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Tender	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	ICT Strategy	17 Jun 23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Once Off	Tender	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
PREPARED BY:	APPROVED BY:					
LONDIWE MHLAMVU	MISS N HOLIWE					
SUPPLY CHAIN DEMAND OFFICE	SCM MANAGER					



### REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING JULY 2023

**AUTHOR:** Chief financial officer

(File Ref :) Finance Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level Manco 2<sup>nd</sup> level: FINANCE 3<sup>rd</sup> level: EXCO 4<sup>th</sup> level: COUNCIL

### **PURPOSE**

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

### LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

### **BACKGROUND AND REASONING**

- Fuel consumption high on trucks

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Refer to annexures

### **Annexure**

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Cost analysis

### **RISKS**

· Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

### MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- That Council and Committees to note this report

### **ANNEXURE A**

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNI
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	R2501.50
NIP 2065	S/C TOYOTA	ONE NEW TYRE	R2990.00
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	FOUR NEW TYRES	R14963.80
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	TWO NEW TYRES	R6940.90
NIP 3027	S/C ISUZU	TWO NEW TYRES	R6078.40

TOTAL: R33,474.60

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

	TOTAL AMOUNT	R11880.95	R12990.60	R15460.10	R11812.83	R13703.89	TOTAL: R65,848.37
	DESCRIPTION	CLUTCH REPLACED AND TOWING COSTS	MAJOR SERVICE- REPLACED WINDOW MECHANISM AND SWITCH	MAJOR SERVICE, CLUTCH KIT, AND BRAKES	MAJOR SERVICE AND BRAKES	MAJOR SERVICE AND BRAKES	TOTAL
	VEHICLE MAKE	S/C TOYOTA	D/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZN	COROLLA	AVANZA	
REPAIRS INFORMATION	REGISTRATION NUMBER	NIP 1354	NIP 2017	NIP 2923	NIP 2337	NIP 1421	

### 1

COST ANALYSIS ANNEXURE C

## PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

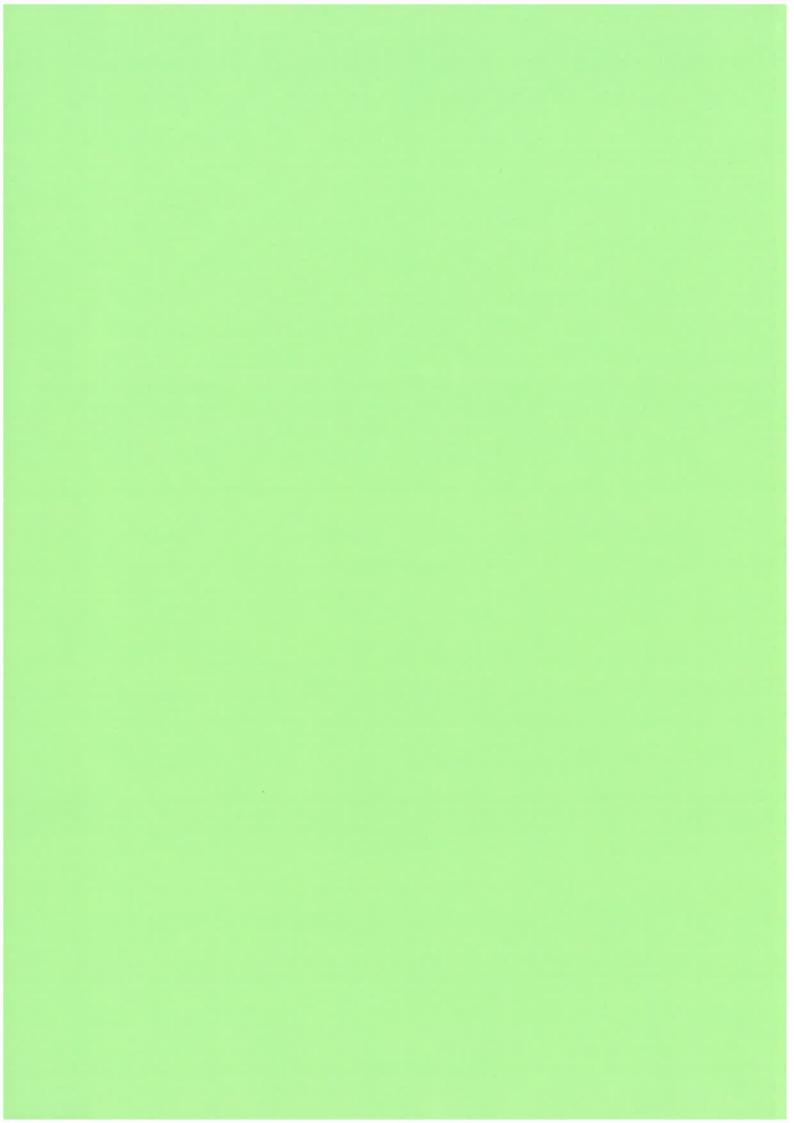
FEES	184.00	154.00	159.00	189.00	169.00	149.00	169.00	149.00	159.00	149.00	174.00	179.00	159.00	164.00	194.00	169.00	169.00	159.00	154.00	174.00	169.00	204.00	199.00	184.00	174.00	154.00	159.00	154.00	164.00
OIL	×	1	1/	ı	*		1125.16	ı		1		1		1	1		4	-		ı	1	1759.41	í		ı	ı	•		(1)
TOLL	-	-	1	14.50	ű	1	3		•	1		29.00	•		(1)	1		t	4		100.00	1		302.00	i	ı	ř		(8)
TYRES	708.12	1	ı	-	1	1	•	1	,	-		1	1	ı		1	4	1		1	1	-	-	-	2501.50	ı	•	1	
SERVICE		ı		-		1	4	1		•	-	1	Ť	1	4887.50	•		304.75			•	-		1			7401.56	,	E
REPAIRS		ı	ï	11880.95		1	*	-	•	,		3	1391,25	ı	12990.60	-	- F	3413.20	4349.24	-		1		1	7	•	3943.22	-	1199.45
FUEL IN LITRES	392.60	42.81	124.83	296.25	239.52	•	298.63	•	344.96		963.56	259.85		167.91	464.42	265.00	255.90	I		1075.12	530.67	1633.62	879.95	386.41	175.26	144.25	1	62.03	140.18
FUEL	8325.43	909.28	1358.50	6268.49	5080.82		6219.51	1	7078.25		20477.58	5513.84		3567.03	9925.00	5616.61	5470.65			22933.47	11183.55	34552.99	18845.56	8121.50	3674.66	3032.15		1310.28	2931.57
DISTANCE/	1376	15 HRS	1112	2731	2583	1	10 HRS	1	1409	1	88 HRS	2557	31	1629	5136	2610	2761	1		1913	1027	1044	4922	2156	2035	133	1	17 HRS	18 HRS
MAKE & MODEL	REFUSE	TRACTOR	S/C TOYOTA	S/C TOYOTA	S/C ISUZU	TRACTOR	TLB	REFUSE TRUCK	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	TRACTOR	REFUSE	D/C ISUZU	S/C ISUZU	S/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZU	UD TRUCK TIPPER	UD TRUCK TIPPER	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	UD TRUCK LOWBED	GRADER	ISUZU TRUCK	ISUZU TRUCK	S/C ISUZU	ROLLER	UD TRUCK SKIP	TRACTOR	TRACTOR
VEHICLES	NIP 521	NIP 606	NIP 665	NIP 1354	NIP 1370	NIP 1611	NIP 1659	NIP 1703	NIP 1796	NIP 1802	NIP 1809	NIP 1877	NIP 2015	NIP 2016	NIP 2017	NIP 2285	NIP 2359	NIP 2398	NIP 2399	NIP 2400	NIP 2402	NIP 2641	NIP 2900	NIP 2907	NIP 2940	NIP 2956	NIP 2964	NIP 2982	NIP 2983

_	
-	,
щ	
5	
F	
'n	•
4	
7	
ii	i
7	١
_	
U.	١
Ш	ı
C	١
Ĕ	
>	
Ω	
ū	ı
U	1
?	
5	
4	
5	
2	
C	
7	
•	ø

FEES	70000	169.00	209.00	179.00	184.00	199.00	179.00	204.00	194.00	154.00	159.00	159.00	159.00	184.00	189.00	169.00	229.00	189.00	204.00	199.00	159.00	149.00	199.00	179.00
OIL		U	75.86	-		ı		-		ı		ī	1	1		ı	180.00	ı	ı	1	ű	1		1
TOLL		1	151.00	1	i	1	1	CO. Marie	62.00	ı	14.50	1	1	36.50	333.00	ī	29.00		ţ	1		-	•	•
TYRES			1		198.00	2990.00		1		ı	4	1		1	•	-	14963.80	1		-	ì	1	6940.90	6078.40
SERVICE		1	1	1		13233.29		t	1	1	1	•	1	-	î	-	6625.99	1	1644.50	6545.15	230.00	1		1
REPAIRS			210	1	i	E	î	L	•	-		1		1		ı	9522.00	1	3946.80	15460.10	7667.20			1
FUEL IN	LITRES	274.13	356.38	407.68	286.72	472.74	381.81	467.62	282.20	48.03	63.71	123.41	112.66	259.71	1214.86	297.50	610.07	447.18	419.14	473.34		ı	480.78	357.16
FUEL	COSTS	5873.32	7862.24	8623.10	6150.41	10141.42	8030.42	10208.14	6233.81	1006.70	1352.03	2610.35	2393.57	5497.27	25718.39	6408.13	12957.26	9588.00	9001.48	10138.86	3	1	10338.81	7558.89
DISTANCE/	Ψ	2711	4267	3900	2366	2992	3727	3687	3589	1092	099	1408	2505	3154	3768	715	6302	3772	3456	4630	14	1	5190	3365
MAKE &	MODEL	D/C ISUZU	CHEV CRUZE	S/C ISUZU	S/C TOYOTA	S/C TOYOTA	S/C ISUZU	COROLLA	AVANZA	D/C NISSAN	S/C NISSAN	D/C NISSAN	D/C NISSAN	D/C ISUZU	UD TRUCK ANIMAI TRUCK	ISUZU FIRE	D/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZU	E/C ISUZU	D/C ISHZH	S/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZU	D/C ISUZU	S/C ISUZU
VEHICLES		NIP 1042	NIP 1398	NIP 1427	NIP 1880	NIP 2065	NIP 2186	NIP 2338	NIP 2339	NIP 2341	NIP 2343	NIP 2344	NIP 2345	NIP 2357	NIP 2403	NIP 2657	NIP 2915	NIP 2917	NIP 2922	NIP 2923	NIP 2939	NIP 2954	NIP 2955	NIP 3027

ы
Z
Щ
2
$\sim$
4
Δ.
끶
<u></u>
က
8
₹
2
Ш
ഗ
Щ
7
~
ō
۵
<u>K</u>
Ö
u

OL CHILLY	BAAIVE O	VICTANICE!			PEDAIRS	TO IN THE	TYRES	_ _ _	0	FEES
VEHICLES	MODEL	DISTANCE/	COSTS	LITRES						
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	3467	7918.53	359.98	ř		1	29.00	245.00	218.45
NIP 2337	COROLLA	1858	3686.83	168.09	11812.83	t	1	14.50	110.00	189.00
NIP 395	D/C TOYOTA	1574	3757.51	177.62	3450.00	1		29.00		179.00



### MONTHLY REPORT ON CONTRACT MANAGEMNT AS AT 31 JULY 2023

**AUTHOUR:** Chief Financial Officer

(File Ref): Finance Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level: MANCO

2<sup>rd</sup> Level: Finance Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level: EXCO 4<sup>th</sup> Level: Council

### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

### STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability, and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

### LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

- (1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-
  - (a) be in writing;
  - (b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-
    - (i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under- performance
    - (ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;
    - (iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and
    - (iv) any other matters that may be prescribed.

- (2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-
  - (a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced.
  - (b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is hereby recommended;

That in compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

- 0
m
N
8
N
>-
_
_
-1
ė
_
5
۹.
ഗ
⋖
_
$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$
*
<b>ENT REPORT AS AT 31 JULY2023</b>
ο,
Щ
œ
_
<b>-</b>
fin I
#
2
щ
O
₹
ž
₹
=
$\vdash$
C
CONTRACT MANAGEMEN
₽2
$\equiv$
>
ᅕ
×
U
40
꼰
57
$\sim$
щ.
~
$\mathbf{g}$
땣
о.
SOFT PROJECTS
ĬŁ.
ನ
×
٠,

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMA NCE	COMMENTS
MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1351194,16 01/10/2019	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/08/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 234 739 93 01/10/2019	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/08/2023	0005	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 59 219,83	59 219,83 01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/08/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545,90	R 5 608 714,21	01/06/2020	31/05/2023	31/07/2023	G00D	Contract has been extended for a period of two months to finalise the proceses of appointing a new service provider.
FAST MOVING TRADING VA FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	вто	R 422 866,50	R 362 896,88	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		G005	
NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY)LTD	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557.50	R 1736,00	1 736,00 19/05/2021	18/05/2024		G005	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1 802 595,00	R 1364340,42	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	PROVISSION OF ACTUARIAL AULATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 269 100,00	R 204 700,00 01/06/2021	01/06/2021	31/05/2024		GOOD	
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANNEL OF GTOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6957.50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRIPTION	R 666 950,77	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		G005	
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922.50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRIPTION	R 2 662 849 85 01/07/2021	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		G00D	
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISSION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 465,09	R 1 031 881,68 01/07/2021	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		G00D	
RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 102 775,50	R 62 100,00	62 100,00 01/08/2021	31/07/2024		GOOD	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY)	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERNICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1652 814,50 21/09/2021	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		g005	
SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1639894/73	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 1118 339,09 27/10/2021	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		g000	

SER FOR							CM		SERVICE PROVIDER	
FERS FOR   TIE BASED ON THE APPROVED   R	PROJECT/SERVICE		-		PAYMENTS		END	2	CECKMA	COMMENTS
THIS BASED ON THE APROVED  THIS BASED ON THE APPROVED  THIS BASED ON THE APPROVED  THIS BASED ON THE APPROVED  RATE OF RIG 900.24  THIS BASED ON THE APPROVED  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.25  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.24  RATE OF RIG 900.25  RATE OF	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDEI MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	ERS FOR		IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	777 685 89	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		goog	
Tris BARSED ON THE APPROVED   R 98 900 00 1011/12021   0941/12024	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDER THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	DERS FOR OF		IT IS BASED ON THE APROVED RATE OF R1 571,82	œ	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		Y.	
The Base Don The APPROVED   R 306 500 00   101/12021   061/12024   1	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDER THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	DERS FOR OF	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	œ	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	_	Ψ.	
CORP   RATEO	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVII THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	DERS FOR OF	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00			09/11/2024		goog	
The Based On The AppRoved   R   584 355 05   R   535 151,15   01004/2022   31003/2025   31003/2025   31004/	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY			IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS		29/11/2021	28/11/2024		goog	1
TITE BASED ON THE RAPENOVED   R 718 797 60   03/05/2022   30/04/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPENOVED   R 718 797 60   03/05/2022   30/04/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPENOVED   R 68 700, 00   01/07/2022   30/06/2025   118 BASED ON THE RATES OF: R 68 700, 00   01/07/2022   30/06/2025   118 BASED ON THE RATES OF: R 68 700, 00   01/07/2022   30/06/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPENOVED   R 37 050, 00   01/07/2022   30/06/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPENOVED   R 356 023 74   01/07/2022   30/06/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 356 023 74   01/07/2022   30/06/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 356 023 74   01/07/2022   31/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2025   26/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2022   26/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2022   26/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2022   26/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2022   26/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2022   26/07/2025   118 BASED ON THE RAPROVED   R 69 700, 00   26/07/2022   26/07/2025	ICT SERVICES			R 564 355,05			31/03/2025		2005	
TI IS BASED ON THE RATES OFFERENCE	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA)SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR P OF 3 YEAYS (36 MONTHS)	UDIT	WW	S.	718 797,60		30/04/2025		goog	
THE BASED ON THE RATES OF:   BLAKET VIR.835, Y2: R35, Y3: R35, Y	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DEL! DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	JVERY OF	W	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y18375, Y27.8390, Y3. 896 SPONGE Y1: R730, Y2. R805, Y3. R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	68 700,00		30/06/2025	0	doos	
Tr BASED ON THE APPROVED   R 366 029,74   01/08/2022   31/07/2025   17 IS BASE ON THE APROVED   R 40 600,00 26/07/2022   265/07/2025   17 IS BASE ON THE APROVED   R 69 700 00 26/07/2022   265/07/2025   265/07/2	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELI DISASTER RELIEF MATERAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	NERY OF		IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BIANKET Y1:R355, Y2: R375, Y3: R385 SPONGE Y1: R385, Y2: R385, Y3: R420 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R650, Y2: 700, Y3: R750		01/07/2022	30/06/2025	J	goog	
TI IS BASE ON THE APROVED   R	ROVISION OF PRING AND P	OSTING	ВТО	OON THE APPROVED R18,67			31/07/2025	J	0000	
Tris Base On The APROVED   R 69 700,00 26/07/2025   25/	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	URS	MM	IE ON THE APROVED R2 950,00			265/07/2025	0	goog	
ENT  COMM  R  58 765,0  R  19 588,00  O1/09/2022  14/09/2025	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	URS	MM	E ON THE APROVED R16 200,00			25/07/2025		goog	
ALLATION COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES and year three R6 325 (CORPORATE SERVICES R 19 588 (GO 101/09/2022 31/08/2025 31/08/2025 SI (18 based on the following rates: STO THE MONTHS CORPORATE SERVICES R 1 3 963 586,61 01/10/2022 30/10/2025 SI (18 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 30/11/2025 SI (18 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 30/11/2025 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 30/11/2025 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 30/11/2025 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 30/11/2025 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,61 01/10/2022 SI (19 037 340,00 R 13 963 586,00 R 13 963	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/ PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES	w & D	CORPORATE SERVICES				14/09/2025		goog	
ALLATION COMMUNITY& SOCIAL year one R5 175, year two R5 750 R 207 000,00 03/10/2022 03/10/2025 SERVICES and year three R6 325 R 207 000,00 03/10/2022 03/10/2025 MONTHS CORPORATE SERVICES R 13 84 888/271 R 269 283,84 01/12/2022 30/11/2025	INSTALLATION, SYPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	JD SMENT	COMM	58 765,00			31/08/2025		goog	
STOTHE   MONTHS   CORPORATE SERVICES   R	UPPLY, DELIVERY AND IN FLIGHTINING CONDUCTO	ISTALLATION ORS					03/10/2025		000	
CORPORATE SERVICES   R 1 384 888 21 R 269 283,84 01/12/2022 30/11/2025	ROVIDE SECURITY SERV R NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF	ICES TO THE 12 MONTHS	ω	-			30/09/2023		0005	
	EARLYWORKS 266 T/A NASHUA PROVISION OF TELEPHONES	VES	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 384 888 21			30/11/2025		000	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END	SERV PROV NEW END PERF DATE NCE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMA NCE COMMENTS	NTS
ABENKANYEZI CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN CC	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINCOMM	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED F		186 400,00 01/03/2023	28/02/2026	g005	٥	
AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORPORATE SERVICES	302 735,18	R 88 574 27	10/02/2023	09/02/2026	G00D	۵	
NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	COMM	It is based on the approved rate for R550 each voucher	R 67 650 00	23/01/2023	23/01/2026	G009	Q	
BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLANBOP)	MM	R 1230 500,00	R 483 000,00 13/02/2023	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	G009		Phase one of the project is 100% complete and the overall is 40% complete
PETAL OFFICE TRADING	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	ВТО	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 500,00 FOR DIFFERENT VEHICLES	R 65 550 00	65 550 00 01/03/2023	28/02/2026	6000	0	
EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APROVED RATE OF R415 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 1761254,68 01/03/2023	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	G00D	9	
KHULANGWANE TRADING PTY	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 616,92 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 299 849,24	299 849,24 15 /03/2023	15/03/2025	G00D	Q	
KWAKHAZIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R50 243 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 236 910,00	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	g005	Q	
PLIFF EMERGENCY SFRVICES	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF STORM DAMAGED MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PWBS	R 833 662.64	R 833 662,64	22/06/2023	22/09/2023	G005		Overall Project completion is 52%
SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IS BASED ON THE A	R 58 937,50	58 937,50 01/07/2023	30/06/2026	G00D	۵	

•	,
2	٧
5	1
>	-
-	4
=	
	•
•	1
Ŀ	
5	•
9	ł
ř	`
Ö	Ľ
Ç	j
Ę	Ļ
Ľ	ļ
ř	
5	,
ū	Ū
3	Ž
'n	Ц
ξ	ï
3	ì
3	Į
-	5
ŀ	
2	ļ
ò	2
Ē	
3	
ç	;
- 7	
ŧ	5
ũ	ú
7	ξ
ò	ź
ō	Ĺ
_	4
3	(
5	
4	
č	j
Č	5
ž	Ż
<	ĺ
C	1
0	9
5	١
_	_

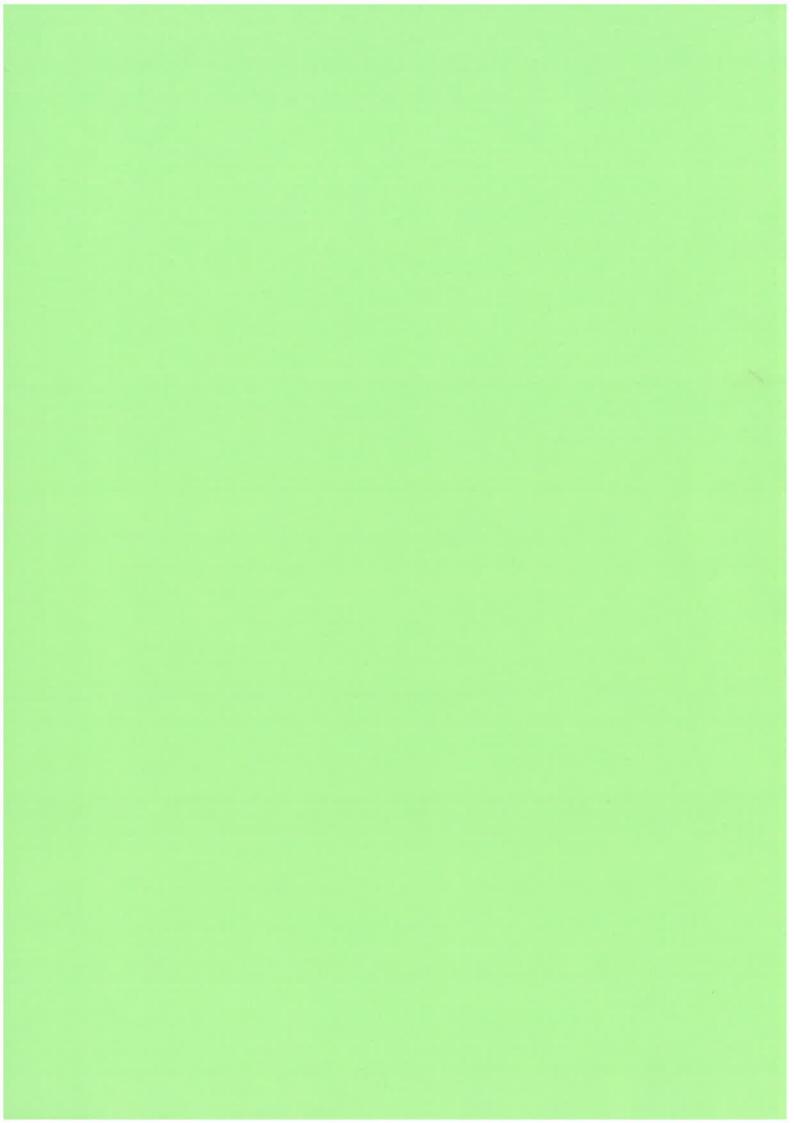
NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	PROVIDER	COMMENTS
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is bassed on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressurenjetting	R 432 560,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		g009	
MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES Va MKHOLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R460,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 260 820,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		0005	
SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey, sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningor lines, Sewer line rate per hour R480,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 400 880,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATECY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 14 131 019,75	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICERPONDIERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11 661 360,29	13/08/2021	12/09/2024		воор	
TPA CONSULTING CC		PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE of 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 789 941,41 12/10/2021	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		G00D	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3	R 1645 029,31 12/10/2021	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 790 016 54 12/10/2021	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
SHARDESH SEWLAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8.5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 1 655 355 51 12/10/2021	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
NDABASE GROUP	UNDERBERG ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 4	PWBS	R 4 539 480,33	R 3 002 612,23	01/11/2022	31/05/2023	31/08/2023	GOOD	Overall project complete is 44%
TUNUNU J TRADING	MAINTANANCE AND NEW 'INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	PWBS	It is based on the rate of R807	R 1177 077,51	16/11/2022	16/11/2023		goop	
CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2)	PWBS	R 2 300 378,26	R 1 446 292 36	26/01/2023	26/05/2023	17/08/2023	GOOD	Contractor was issued with a letter for slow progress on site. Overall physical progress on site is 87%
NDABASE GROUP (PTY)LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) SIDE WALKS INFRASTRUCTURE	PWBS	R 3 572 081 46	R 2 504 686,02	28/01/2023	28/05/2023	31/08/2023	G00D	Contractor was issued with a letter of slow progress on site. Overall physical progress on site Is 62%
NDABASE GROUP (PTYLTD	F BULWER TOWN 2) INFORMAL	PWBS	R 4 965 093 38	R 2 629 718 67	28/01/2023	26/05/2023	31/08/2023	GOOD	Contrador was issued with a letter of slowprogress on site. Overall physical progress on site is 56%
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	CREIGHTON SPORTS CENTRE(PHASE2)CONSTRUCTION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF GRASS	PWBS	R 15 369 383,30	R 7 423 434,00	14/02/2023	14/08/2023		GOOD	Overall Project completion is 55%
CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF MAFOHLA COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 5 481 584,41	R 1611 135,01	14/02/2023	31/08/2023		GOOD	Overall Project completion is 45%
PHOHLOPHOLO TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ ARCHIVES	PWBS	R 5 838 582,20	R 1 276 787,08   08/05/2023	08/05/2023	08/11/2023		0009	Overall Project completion is 21,15%

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE		SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 49 616,75 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 201 825.00	13/02/2024	12/02/2026	ŏ	9000	
CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 659,50 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 3451753,75	3 451 753,75 13/02/2025	12/02/2026	ŏ	GOOD	
NGQIKA TRADING	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 65 653,50 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 590 180,00	13/02/2026	12/02/2026	ŏ	0000	
CONSTRUCTION OF CI PHOHLOPHOLO TRADING ENTERSTORAGE/ ARCHIVES	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ ARCHIVES	PWBS	R 5 838 582 20 R	R 3 552 936,08	3 08/05/2023	08/11/2023	ŏ	GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG PROJECT CC TOWN UPGRADE PHASE 2	PWBS	R 2719750.00 R		743 900 96 08/05/2023	08/08/2023	ŏ	9000	Overall project completion is 40,04%
EGXENI ENGINEERING CC 1/A UMPISI CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT HIRE	CONSTRUCTION OF HIMEVILLE ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 3 PWBS	PWBS	R 8 400 000,000 R		4 856 816,31 01/06/2023	20/11/2023	ŏ	0009	Overall Physical Progress on site 46%

Checked By. M. P. Marsey

Propared By, Miss N. Xaba

Signature: 108 2023



# MIG. ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

Project Name	Jul-23	Jul-23 Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS			
Sdangeni Bridge	The project is practical complete		
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS			
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS			
Creighton Sport Center phase 2	The project is 65% complete, the service provider is busy with finishes on the platform for them to installation turf grass	Delayed by the appointment of service provider because of the loads of closed tenders.  There was the delay in the comerncement of work due to delay of the formation of PSC and missing of setting out points on site	The project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time
Mafohla Community Hall	The brickwork for main hall is complete and currently busy with concrete beams The project is 60% complete	Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders	Service provider has been appointend and the project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	The project is 80% complete, the service provider is busy with the construction of V-drains	Delayed caused by the inclement weather and consequential rain.  We also observed that there is ground water seapage occuring at various chainages, it was than changed to concrete surface	The project manager will monitor the project very closely for it to be complete before the end of Q1 in the financial year 2023/24
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	The project is 35% complete, the service provider is busy processing G5 material	The service provider which was appointed declined the work, the project was than re-advertised  1.Majiki Construction declined the project.  2. The project was than re-advertised which resulted in delay of the project.  3. The appointment of new service provider was on May 2023	The project manager will monitor the project very closely for it to be complete before the end of Q1 in the financial year 2023/24

Project Name	Jul-23	Jul-23 Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS			
Creighton Storeroom	The project is 45% complete, the service provider is busy with brickwork	Delayed due to insufficient budget, the project was waiting for the adjustment budget in order to start the internal processes	The project has now commernced, the project manager will manage the project very closely to make sure all tasks are complete on time refer to the programme of work submitted
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase 4	The project is 70% complete, the service provider is busy with sidewalks	The service provider which was appointed declined the work, the project was than re-advertised	Service provider is now appointend, project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase 2	The project is 75% complete	Delayed by the informal traders which refused to move their containers for the service provider to execute his work.	Service provider is now appointend, project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase 2	The project is 85% complete, the service provider is busy with the installation of paving bricks	Upgrading of Creighton town upgrade there were delay in the appointment of service provider is now appointend, project manager is appointment of service provider, comerncement of work due to delay monitoring the project very closely in order to complete of the formation of PSC and missing of setting out points on site for the project on time construction	Service provider is now appointend, project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time

Project Name	Jul-23	Jul-23 Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Sibomvini to Konki Access road	The project is 20% complete busy with earthworks	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very closely for it to be complete before the end of O2 for
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Mnqundekweni Access Road	Construction is in progress	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Manxiweni Access Road	The order has been issued to service provider on the	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
	לנון טו טמוס בטבט, משמנוווט וטו אופ וומוטטיפו	Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
endeni to	eNgudwini Primary Access The project is on the adjudication stage	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
Koad		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	cosery for it to be complete before the end of QZ for the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Zakhisweni Access Roads	The project is complete	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	

Bhidla/st Catherine Access Road The pro			
	The project is complete	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Didibhuku Road (Eqwelwni) The se	The service provider has been appointed awaiting for	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
	allover	Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired tin December 2022	cosey for it to be complete before the end of the formation of the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Sokhela Access Road (Creche) The pro	The project is on the adjudication stage	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	closely for it to be complete before the end of QZ for the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Junction Access Road The pri	The project is on the adjudication stage	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	cosey for it to be complete before the end of the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	
Nombulula Access Roads The pr	The project is on the adjudication stage	Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.	The project manager will monitor the project very closely for it to be complete before the end of Q2 for
		Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022	the financial year 2023/24
		The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	

Project Name	Jul-23	Jul-23 Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2025/24 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS			
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS			
	The consultant was appointed on the 11th of April 2023, the project is now on the design stage		
Maguzwana Sport fields			
Gala Crech	The contractor has been appointed and is now awaiting for inception meeting		
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	The contractor has been appointed and is now awaiting for inception meeting		
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	The contractor has been appointed and is now awaiting for inception meeting		
Masameni Community Hall	Intention to award		
Bulwer Asphalt phase 8	The contractor has been appointed and the inception meeting will be on the 1st of August 2023		
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS			
Upgrading of himeville township asphalts road	Briefing for the appointment of suitable consultant has been conducted. Awaiting for SCM Department to issue an order for the appointed service provider (consultant)		
Nomaidi Community Hall	Briefing for the appointment of suitable consultant has been conducted. Awaiting for SCM Department to issue an order for the appointed service provider (consultant)		
Donnybrook Toilets	Request for specification commettee to sit and prepare document has been submitted		
Bus Shelters	Request for specification commettee to sit and prepare document has been submitted		
Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrain bridge	Enviromental consultant is busy with the EIA processes		
Dlangisa pedestrain bridge	Enviromental consultant is busy with the EIA processes		
Gobhogobho pedestrain bridge	Enviromental consultant is busy with the EIA processes		
Half my right pedestrain bridge	Enviromental consultant is busy with the EIA processes		
Centocow phase 3	Currently busy with tender document for the appointment of the contractor		

Project Name	Jul-23	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS 2022/2023			
Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Underberg phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomaqaqa phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Nawagwane phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Bulwer phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Mila/Creighton phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	The service provider has been appointend and is currently busy with design		